

SHIP LEONIDAS

LOG BOOK

Nicholson
Whaling
Collection



Gift of
Paul C. Nicholson

Providence Public
Library

wh
L575
1830L

Ship Leonidas of Bristol R. I.

Log Book

Commenced by Alexander Swain th 2

Bound to the Pacific Ocean on a whaling Voyage

Henry Cleveland Master

M	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board
Friday Nov. 1834					
2					<p>At 9 AM the Pilot came on Board and got the Ship underway and secured down the Bivens with the Wind S.W. at 11 Discharged the Pilot and steered out by Rhode Island Light house At 12 Meridian the Light House bore S by W Dist 8 miles So Ends this Day</p>
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
Saturday 6					
2	5		S by E	S by W	<p>first part of this 24 hours little wind and clear weather at 5 P.M. Rhode Island Bearing N by W Dist 15 miles from which I take my Departure at 6 P.M. took in the steering sail and at 6 AM set the topmast steering sail and at 10 took haul and the Fore and Mizzen top gallant sails in the wind blowing in so End</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Lat by Ob 39-20</p>
4	5				
6	5		SSE	S by E	
8	5				
10	5				
12	5			SSE	
2	6				
4	6				
6	6				
8	7		S by E	SE	
10	8				
12	8		SE		
Sunday 7					
2	8		SE	SE	<p>All this 24 hours fresh winds and squally at 2 P.M. took in the M & G sail and reefed the Top sails at 4 P.M. took in the Mizzen top sail and jib and went down the Royal mast and Fore and Mizzen Top Gallant yards so Ends all hands employed in ships duty</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Lat by Ob 39-42</p>
4	8				
6	8				
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				
2	7				
4	6				
6	7				
8	7		SSE	SE	
10	7				
12	5		SE		

Remarks on Board Monday Janth 8

W	H	Coats	Winds	Waves
2	5	Sby E	Sby E	1
4	5			
6	6	SE		
10	6			
12	5	SE E	SE E	1
2	5	Eby S		
4	4			
6	5			
8	5			
10	5	SE	SE E	1
12	5			

first part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and squally at 8 PM took in Mizzen Top sail and Jib and at 10 PM took in the Fore top sail and reefed the Main one Middle and latter parts more moderate made sail All hands employed preparing for the voyage

Lat by Dr 36-21

Remarks on Board Tuesdayth 9

W	H	Coats	Winds	Waves
2	5	SE E	SE E	1
4	5			
6	6			
8	5			
10	4	Sby E	Sby E	1
12	3			
2	3	SE E	SE E	1
4	3			
6	3			
8	4	Eby S	Sby E	1
10	4			
12	4			

first part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and squally at 6 PM took in the jib and reefed Top sails Middle and latter parts more moderate at 9 AM made sail so Cordes with A number of the men see sick

Lat by Ob 36-9

Remarks on Board Wednesdayth 10

W	H	Coats	Winds	Waves
2	4	Eby S	Sby E	1
4	4			
6	4			
8	5	E	S	
10	4			
12	1			
2	1	Sby E	Eby S	1
4	1			
6	2	SE E	E	1
8	2			
10	5	Sby E	Eby S	1
12	5			

First part of this 24 hours moderate breeze with lites squalls at 6 PM shortened sail the weather looking very bad and squally Middle part lites winds and pleasant weather Latter part fresh breezes and squally At 5 AM made sail so Cordes in whips duty

Lat by Ob 35-17

Remarks on Board Thursdayth 11

W	H	Coats	Winds	Waves
2	4	SE E	SE E	1
4	4			
6	4			
8	4			
10	4			
12	4	Sby E	Sby E	1 1/2
2	4			
4	4			
6	4	E	SE E	1
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			

First part of this 24 hours lites winds with lites squalls of rain one sail in sight Middle the same at 9 PM took in the jib and hoisted up the M sail and spunked At 10 PM set the M sail and spunked latter part pleasant at 6 AM set the jib and M P & Y sail one sail in sight so Cordes all hands employed in whips duty

Lat by Ob 34-18

M	K	K	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Friday ¹² 14
2	4		E S E	S S E	1	First part of this 24 hours fresh breeze with squalls of rain Middle and latter parts more moderate at 2 AM went up the top Gallant yards and made all sail so ends with pleasant weather all hands employed preparing for the Voyage Lat by Ob. 34-18
4	4					
6	4					
8	4					
10	4		E		1	
12	4					
2	4					
4	3	1				
6	3					
8	3					
10	3		E S E	S S E	1	
12	3					

M	K	K	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Saturday ¹³ 13
2	3		E by S	S by E		First part of this 24 hours like winds and pleasant weather at 8 AM took in the Fore and Mizzen top Gallant sails and hauled up the M sail at 12 set the M sail at 2 AM set the top Gallant sail at 4 AM set the steering sails and at 12 took them in so ends with ships duty Lat by Ob. 34-44
4	3					
6	3					
8	2					
10	1	1				
12	1	1	E S E	S by E		
2	2					
4	2					
6	4	1				
8	5					
10	5					
12	4	1				

M	K	K	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Sunday ¹⁴ 14
2	2		E S E	S	1	First part of this 24 hours like winds and pleasant weather at 10 AM took in the Top Gallant sails and reefed the Mizzen Top sail the weather squally at 2 AM took in the fore and at 9 reefed the Top Sails so ends with squally weather and a very bad smell from S E Lat by Ob. 34-40
4	2					
6	2					
8	2	1				
10	3	1	E by S	S by E	1	
12	3	1				
2	4		E by S	S by E	2	
4	4					
6	3	1				
8	3	1				
10	4				2 1/2	
12	4	1				

M	K	K	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Monday 15
2	3		E S E	S S E	2	First part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and squally with a very bad smell from the S E at 2 PM hauled the Fore and Mizzen Top sails at 8 PM more moderate set the S top sail and at 10 AM set Mizzen top sail a tremendous sea running from S E so ends Lat by Ob. 34-49
4	2					
6	2					
8	2					
10	2	1	E by S	S by E	3	
12	3					
2	2	1	E S E	S S E	3	
4	2	1	E S E			
6	3					
8	2					
10	2		E by S	S by E	2	
12	3	1				

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov 16-1830
2	2		SSB	SE	2	first part of this 24 hours lites breeze and squally at 5 P.M. a sudden shift of wind Middle and latter parts fresh breeze and squally with a very bad sea set up some of our Rigging so Lodes
4	4			W		
6	6			SSW		
8	6					
10	6			SE	2	
12	5					
2	3					
4	2		SSB	SE	3	
6	4					
8	4					
10	4		SSB	E	3	
12	4					
Lat by D ^r 36-6						

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Wednesday 17
2	3		SSB	E	2	First part of this 24 hours fresh gales and squally at 4 P.M. took in sail and lay the ship to the wind blowing strong and a very bad sea Middle and latter parts more moderate at 7 A.M. made sail the wind very lites and a very good swell so Lodes all hands employe in Ships Duty
4	2					
6	2		SSB	SE	5	
8	2					
10	2					
12	2					
2	2					
4	2					
6	2					
8	2					
10	2	1	SSB	E	2	
12	2	1				
Lat by D ^r 37-4						

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Thursday 18
2	0					First part of this 24 hours Calm the weather pleasant Middle part lites breeze with lites squalls of Rain at 1 A.M. wore Ship the wind very lites latter part strong breeze and squally at 6 A.M. took in the fore and reefed the M ^{rs} ^{spencer} at 10 A.M. reefed the S ^{rs} the wind blowing fresh and the weather squally so Lodes
4	0					
6	0					
8	0					
10	0					
12	0					
2	1		SSB	SE	2	
4	2	1				
6	3	1	SSB	SE	2	
8	3	1				
10	4		SSB	SE	2	
12	4					
Lat by D ^r 38-28						

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Friday 19
2	3	1	SSB	SE	2	First part of this 24 hours fresh gales and squally at 1 P.M. took in the M sail and set the M spencer at 2 took in the Mizzen Top sail Middle part fresh gales and squally latter part more moderate at 6 A.M. set the Mizzen Top sail at 8 A.M. wore ship to the SSB so Lodes
4	3	1				
6	3	1	SSB	SE	2	
8	3					
10	3					
12	3		SSB	E	2	
2	3					
4	3		SSB	SE	2	
6	2	1				
8	2	1				
10	2	1	SSB	E	2	
12	2	1				
Lat by D ^r 39-20						

M	K	H	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Saturday ^{the} 20
2	2	1	SSE	E	2	First part of this 24 hours fresh Gale and squally with a heavy head sea see Middle part fresh Gale with hard squalls of Rain at 4 AM took in the Mizzen Top sail latter part more moderate at 10 AM set the Mizzen Top sail in Coils with ships Duty Lat by Ob 39-11
4	2	1				
6	2	1				
8	2	1	S by E	E by S	2	
10	2	1				
12	2	1				
2	2	1				
4	2	1				
6	2	1				
8	2	1	SSE	SSE	2	
10	3					
12	3					

M	K	H	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Sunday 21
2	3		SSE	SSE	2	First part of this 24 hours fresh winds and squally at 8 PM took in the Mizzen Top sail and spanker Middle very squally latter part more moderate at 7 AM set the Mizzen Top sail and spanker saw a Brig standing to the S west in Coils Lat by Ob 36-26
4	3					
6	3		SSE	SSE	2	
8	3					
10	3					
12	3		SSE	SSE	2	
2	3					
4	3		SSE	SSE	2	
6	3					
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					

M	K	H	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Monday 22
2	3		SSE	SSE	2 1/2	First part of this 24 hours fresh Gale and squally at 2 PM took in the Mizzen Top sail and spanker and P spanker at 4 set the spanker again the wind more moderate but A very Brad sea on Middle part moderat breeze At 12 O'clock stowed the Reef out of the Main Top sail and set Mizzen Top sail and spanker latter part strong Gale and squally shortened sail and lay the ship too under Clost Reef M ^o sail and P sail and P P M stay sail and P spanker At 10 AM went down the P and Mizzen Top Gellant yards in Coils with A heavy Gale Lat by Ob 36-18
4	3					
6	2	1	E	SSE	2	
8	2					
10	3		SSE	SSE		
12	4					
2	4					
4	4					
6	4					
8	3					
10	2	1				
12	2	1				

M	K	H	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Tuesday ^{the} 23
2	2		SSE	SSE	5	First part strong Gale and squally at 2 PM more moderate turned one Reef out of the M ^o sail and set the P P mast stay sail at 10 PM set the P P sail the weather still squally at 5 AM more moderate set the Main sail Mizzen P sail Gell and spanker and a Reef out of the Top sails at 10 AM set Main Top Gellant sail in Coils with ships Duty Lat by Ob 36-43
4	2					
6	3		SSE	SSE	1 1/2	
8	3					
10	4					
12	4	1				
2	4	1				
4	4	1				
6	4	1				
8	4		SSE	SSE	1 1/2	
10	3		SSE	SSE	1	
12	2	1				

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Le	Remarks on Board Wednesday 24
2	2	1	SSE	S		First part lite wind and pleasant weather
4	2					at 4 PM Calm at 8 PM took a lite breeze
6	0					
8	1	1				
10	5		Sby S	SW		At 9 PM set the F & T steering sail Middle
12	7					And Latter parts Fresh Gales and squally
2	8					At 2 AM carried away the F & T steering sail
4	8					yard at 10 AM Reefed the Main and Mizzen
6	7					Top sails so Ends with ships Duty
8	8					
10	8					
12	8					

Lat by Ob 27-27

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Le	Remarks on Board Thursday 25
2	9		S	W by S		First part of this 24 hours Fresh Gales and
4	9					Cloudy weather at 4 PM Double Reefed the
6	8					F Top sail Middle more moderate with showers
8	8					of Rain at 2 AM took in the M & T Gallant
10	7					sail at 4 AM hoisted up the F sail Latter
12	5			WSW		part moderate breeze at 9 AM made sail
2	5					so Ends with ships Duty
4	2					
6	1					
8	1					
10	4	1		WSW		
12	5					

Lat by Ob 38-1

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Le	Remarks on Board Friday 26
2	5		SSE	W by S		First part of this 24 hours fresh breeze
4	5					with lite squalls of Rain at 4 PM sent
6	6					up the F and Mizzen Top Gallant yards
8	6					Middle and Latter parts fresh Gales
10	7	1				And Cloudy weather so Ends
12	8					
2	8	1				
4	9					
6	8	1				
8	8					
10	6			WSW		
12	5					

Lat by Ob 37-58

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Le	Remarks on Board Saturday 27
2	6		SSE	WSW		First part of this 24 hours fresh breeze
4	6					And Cloudy set up the M Rigging and
6	4					found the Swifters in Bad order Middle
8	2		Sby W	S by E	3	part Calm with lite Rain Latter part
10	2					Moderate breeze saw a Perry standing
12	1					to the E need so Ends with one man
2	1					Sick that has been complaining ever
4	0		Calm			since we left
6	0					
8	2	1	S by E	SW		
10	3					
12	4					

Lat by Ob 37-40

M	K	H	Course	Winds	2	Remarks on Board Sunday Nov th 28-1
2	4		S by E	SW		First part of this 24 hours fresh breeze And cloudy Breeze set and got up some water and over halled our Unions At 10 AM took in the M Top Gellant sail and Reefed the Top sails at 12 O'clock took in the M sail and Jib at 3 AM the Mizzen Top sail At 5 AM Double Reefed the M Top sail so Ends Lat by Ob 37-37
4	4		S by E	S		
6	5	1				
8	5	1				
10	5		S by E	SSW		
12	5					
2	5					
4	5					
6	5					
8	4					
10	4					
12	4					

M	K	H	Course	Winds	2	Remarks on Board Monday th 29
2	4		S by S	SW by S	2	First part of this 24 hours strong Gales And squally at 6 PM took in the F Topail And Clost Reefed the Main one at 10 AM set the F Topail and turned one Reef out of the Main one at 10 set the Mizzen Top sail at 2 AM took in the Mizzen Top sail the weather squally at 7 AM more moderate made sail at 10 AM now A Ship standing to the Eward so Ends with three men sick Lat by Ob 36-58
4	4					
6	3					
8	2		S by S	SW	3	
10	2					
12	4					
2	4	1				
4	4					
6	3	1				
8	4					
10	4					
12	5					

M	K	H	Course	Winds	2	Remarks on Board Tuesday 30
2	7		S by S	SW by W		First part of this 24 hours fresh Gales and Cloudy Middle part squally at 3 AM halled up the Main sail and Main Spenser hatted part more moderate set the Main sail And spenser again so End the sick ones rather Better Lat by Ob 35-42
4	7					
6	8					
8	8					
10	7	1				
12	8					
2	8					
4	7	1				
6	8					
8	5	1		SW		
10	4	1		WSW		
12	4					

M	K	H	Course	Winds	2	Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 1
2	4		S by S	SW		First part of this 24 hours fresh breeze And cloudy at 6 PM took in the Main sail And Mizzen Top sail and Double Reefed the Main Top sail now A Ship steering S by E Middle part strong Gales and squally Latter more moderate at 9 AM made all sail at 10 AM took in the F and Mizzen top sail and F Topmast steering sail so Ends Lat by Ob 34-11
4	4					
6	4					
8	7					
10	7					
12	6	1		WSW		
2	7					
4	7					
6	7					
8	5	1	S by S	SW		
10	5	1				
12	5			SW		

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Thursday Dec 2-1830
2	5		South	WSW	First part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and lite squalls of Rain Middle and Latter parts Moderate breeze and pleasant weather all sail set to the best advantage got up some Beef and Pork so Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty the Sick ones About Deck
4	5	1			
6	6				
8	5	1			
10	6				
12	6				
2	4	1	S 1/2 E	WSW	
4	4				
6	4		South		
8	4				
10	3	1			
12	3				

Lat by Ob 32-20

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Friday th 3
2	3		South	WSW	First part Lite winds and pleasant weather Middle and Latter parts the same all hands employed on the Rigging so Ends the Sick ones in A prosperous way
4	2				
6	1	1			
8	1	1			
10	2				
12	2	1			
2	2	1			
4	2	1			
6	3				
8	2	1	S by W	W by S	
10	2				
12	2				

Lat by Ob 31-39

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Saturday th 4
2	3		S by W	W by S	All this 24 hours winds and Calm with pleasant weather and A heavy swell from the SW and A Current setting to the Southward and Eastward Got up our Potatoes and over halled them And found them in good order so Ends with ships duty Lat by Ob 31-18
4	2				
6	1				
8	-				
10					
12					
2					
4	1		SW	SS E	
6	2				
8	2				
10	3		S by W	S by E	
12	3				

Lat by Ob 31-18

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Sunday th 5
2	3		W by S	SW by E	First part of this 24 hours lite winds And pleasant weather Middle and Latter part the same at 3 AM wore Ship to the East ward so Ends got A Lunar Observation
4	3				
6	2				
8	2				
10	2	1			
12	2	1			
2	2				
4	2		S by E	S by W	
6	2	1			
8	2	1			
10	2	1			
12	2	1			

Lat by Ob 31-6

M	K	HK	Coars	Winds	Δ	Remarks on Board Monday Dec 6-1830
2	2	1	S E	SSW		First part of this 24 hours like winds and pleasant weather Middle part Calm Latter part like breeze and pleasant weather at 10 AM lay the Ship A Board And mended the Sheathing on the Deck Board at 11 AM saw A Ship to the South and West of us no Land Lat by 06-20-44
4	2	1	SSE	SW		
6	2					
8	1	1	South	WSW		
10	-	-	-	-		
12	-	-	-	-		
2						
4						
6	1					
8	1	1				
10	2					
12						

M	K	HK	Coars	Winds	Δ	Remarks on Board Tuesday 7 th
2	2		South	West		First part of this 24 hours like winds and pleasant weather At 2 PM two sail in sight Middle part the wind very lite and the weather overcast Latter like breeze and pleasant two sail still in sight so Coars all hands employed in Ships Duty Lat by 06-30-11
4	2					
6	2					
8	1	1				
10	1					
12	1					
2	1					
4	1					
6	1	1				
8	1	1				
10	2					
12	2					

M	K	HK	Coars	Winds	Δ	Remarks on Board Wednesday 8 th
2	2		S by W	West		First part of this 24 hours like winds and pleasant two sail in sight Middle and Latter part the same all hands employed in Ships Duty Lat by 06-29-43
4	2					
6	2	-	-	SSE		
8	1					
10	1					
12	1					
2	1					
4	1					
6	1					
8	1					
10	2					
12	2					

M	K	HK	Coars	Winds	Δ	Remarks on Board Thursday 9 th
2	3		S by W	E by S		First part of this 24 hours like winds and pleasant weather at 3 PM got up the Main Royal Mast and yard and set the Royal and Four Top Mast Steeringsail two sail in sight at 4 PM took in Four Topmast Steering sail and braced up the yards at 11 PM took in the Royal the weather thick Latter part fresh breeze with squalls of Rain so End Lat by 06-28-8
4	3					
6	4					
8	4		WSW	SE		
10	4					
12	4	1	S by S	SSE		
2	4	1				
4	4	1	S by W	SSE		
6	5					
8	5		S by S	SSE		
10	5					
12	5					

page

M	K	H	Boats	Winds	L	Remarks on Board
December th 10-1830						
2	3		E by S	S by E	1	First part of this 24 hours fresh breeze
4	3		SW by S	S by S	1	
6	3	1				And squally weather at 2 P.M. wore
8	4					Ship to the Eastward at 6 P.M. tacked
10	5					to the southward and Westward and Reefs
12	5		SSW	SE	1	the Fore and Mizzen Top sail Middle
2	6					the Fore and Mizzen Top sail Middle
4	6					And latter parts fresh breeze and
6	6					squally weather so Ends
8	4	1	SW by S	SE by S	1	
10	4					
12	4					

Lat by 26-45

M	K	H	Boats	Winds	L	Remarks on Board
Saturday th 11						
2	4		SW by S	S by S	1	First part of this 24 hours moderate breeze
4	4					with squalls of Rain at 7 P.M. took in the
6	4					Main Top Gallant sail and halled up the
8	3	1	SW	SE	1	Main sail Middle part more pleasant
10	4					
12	4					
2	4					At 3 A.M. set the Main sail latter part
4	3	1	SSW	SE	1	fine weather at 8 A.M. made all sail
6	4					two sails in sight so Ends
8	4					
10	4					
12	4					

Lat by 25-17

M	K	H	Boats	Winds	L	Remarks on Board
Sunday th 12						
2	4		SSW	SE	1	First part of this 24 hours fresh breeze
4	4					And pleasant two sail in sight Middle
6	4					part little breeze and wind overcast weather
8	4					
10	4		SW by S	SE by S	1	Latter part the same wind A Breeze
12	4					standing to the Southward so Ends
2	3					
4	3					
6	3					
8	3					
10	3		SE by S	SW	1	
12	2					

Lat by 24-14

M	K	H	Boats	Winds	L	Remarks on Board
Monday th 13						
2	3		SE by S	SE by S	1	First part of this 24 hours Moderate
4	3					breeze and cloudy 2 sail in sight
6	3	1	E	SE	1	Middle part pleasant weather and
8	4					Moderate breeze latter little breeze
10	4					And pleasant weather at 10 A.M.
12	4		SE by S	SW by S	1	Saw a School of Blackfish leaved
2	4					our Boats struck one but lost him
4	3					so Ends
6	3					
8	2	1				
10	2	1				
12	0					

Lat by 24-28

M	K	H	Coars	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec ^{the} 14-1830
2	2		S by S	S by E	1	First part of this 24 hours lite winds and pleasant weather Middle and latter parts the same too said in night so ends all hands employed in ships duty Lat by Ob 24-07
4	2					
6	2					
8	2					
10	2					
12	1	1				
2	1	1				
4	1	1				
6	1	1				
8	1	1				
10	2					
12	2	1				

M	K	H	Coars	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Wednesday ^{the} 15
2	2		S by S	S by S	1	First part of this 24 hours lite winds and pleasant too said in night Middle and latter parts the same all hands employed in ships duty so ends Lat by Ob 23-46
4	1	1				
6	1	1				
8	2	1	South	E S E	1	
10	3		S S W	S E	1	
12	3	1				
2	3	1				
4	3		S W by S	S by S		
6	3					
8	3	1				
10	3	1				
12	3	1				

M	K	H	Coars	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Thursday ^{the} 16
2	2		S W by S	S by S	1	First part of these 24 hours lite winds and pleasant weather Middle and latter parts the same with a large swell from the S W so ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Lat by Ob 22-36
4	2					
6	3					
8	3		N S W	South	1	
10	3	1				
12	2	1	S W by S	S by S	1	
2	2					
4	2	1				
6	2	1				
8	3					
10	3	1				
12	3	1				

M	K	H	Coars	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Friday ^{the} 17
2	3		S W	S S E	1	First part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and equally N & S W tacked ship to the S E Middle part the same Latter part fresh breeze and cloudy weather so ends Lat by Ds 22-26
4	4					
6	4					
8	4	-	S E	S S W	1	
10	3	-	S by S	S by E	1	
12	3					
2	3					
4	3	-	S S E	South	1	
6	3					
8	3					
10	3	1				
12	3	1				

M	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Saturday Decem ^r 18 th
2	3		SSE	South 1/2	First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and cloudy at 3 PM saw a sail of the lee Row single reefed our Top sails Middle part squally Latter part strong breezes and cloudy one sail in sight so ends
4	3				
6	3	1			
8	4				
10	4		SE	SSW 1/2	
12	4				
2	3	1	SSE	SW by S 2	
4	3				
6	3		SE	SSW 2	
8	3	1			
10	3	1			
12	3	1			

Lat by Ob 22-8

M	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Sunday ^r 19 th
2	3		SSE	South 2	First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and cloudy Middle the same at 3 AM took in the and halled up the Mainsail Latter part more moderate made all sail so ends
4	3	1			
6	3	1			
8	3	1	SE	SSW 2	
10	4				
12	4				
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4		S by E	SW by W 1	
12	4				

Lat by Ob 20-42

M	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Monday ^r 20 th
2	3		S by E	SW by W 1	First part of this 24 hours Moderate breezes and pleasant weather all sail spread to the best advantage at 4 PM took in the fly jib and mizen top Gellantail at 8 PM reefed the Top sails the weather squally at 12 with more ship to the SW by W Latter part more moderate turned the reef out of the Top sails and set the Main Top Gellantail so ends
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	3				
12	3				
2	2		SW by W	SW by W 2	
4	2				
6	2				
8	2	1	SW by S	W by S 2	
10	3				
12	3				

Lat by Ob 21-16

M	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Tuesday ^r 21 th
2	0		SW by S	W by S 1/2	First part of this 24 hours like breezes and pleasant weather too sail in sight Middle and Latter parts the same as to the weather and three sail in sight so ends all hands employed in ships Duty
4	3				
6	4		SW by S	W by S 1	
8	4				
10	3	1	SSW	West 1	
12	3	1			
2	0				
4	3		S 1/2 W	W 3/4 S 1	
6	3				
8	2	1			
10	2	1	SSW	West 1	
12	2				

Lat by Ob 20-30

M	K	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Wednesday Decr 22-1850
2	2		SSW	West	First part of this 24 hours late breeze and pleasant weather three sail in sight
4	2				
6	2				
8	1	1	SW	WSW	Middle part Calm Latter part late
10	1	1			breezes and pleasant too Riggs and A
12			Calm		Ship in sight standing to the Southwest
2					
4					
6					
8	1		SW by S	W by S	And Westward so Ends all hands to work
10	2				on the Rigging
12	2				Lat by Ob 20-18

M	K	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Thursday 23
2	3		SW by S	SSW	First part of this 24 hours late winds and pleasant
4	3				weather Middle and Latter parts the same
6	3	1			all sail set to the best advantage one sail
8	4				in sight all hands to work on the Rigging
10	4	1			
12	5				So Ends
2	5				
4	6			East	
6	5				
8	4	1		SE by S	
10	4				
12	3				Lat by Ob 18-52

M	K	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Friday 24
2	2	1	SW by S	SSW	All this 24 hours late winds and pleasant
4	2				weather at 5 PM spoke the Bark Ship
6	1	1			Government of London Capt Taber 21 days
8	1	1			out with 80 ^{bbbls} of Sperm Oil
10	2		SW	SSW	
12	2				
2	2				
4	2				
6	1	1			
8	1	1			
10	1	1			
12	1				Lat by Ob 18-19

M	K	K	Courses	Winds	Remarks on Board Saturday 25
2			∅	Calm	First part of this 24 hours Calm the weather
4					pleasant in company with the Government
6					Capt Taber of London Middle part
8					late breezes and pleasant Latter part
10	1		SSW	SSW	A fine trade breeze all sail set to the
12	1				best advantage so Ends
2	1				
4	2				
6	2	1			
8	4				
10	5				
12	5	1			Lat by Ob 17-33

M	K	H	Coars	Winds	↳	Remarks on Board Sunday Dec th 26
2	5	1	S S W	S S E		First part of this 24 hours fine breeze And pleasant weather at 2 P.M. saw the Island St Nicholas bearing S W 4 L P.M. wore Ship And spoke the Government at 6 wore back Again Middle and Latter parts like breeze And pleasant weather at noon the middle of the Island bearing S W by S 25 Miles
4	5	1				
6	4	-	South			
8	4	-	South			
10	3	1				
12	3					
2	3					
4	3					
6	3					
8	4					
10	4					
12	4					

Lat by Ob 16-20

M	K	H	Coars	Winds	↳	Remarks on Board Monday th 27
2	3	1	S by S	S E		All this 24 hours moderate Trade and pleasant weather at 6 P.M. the S E point of St Jago bearing S S W Distance 20 Miles At 10 A.M. saw A Brig standing to the Eastward so Ends
4	3	1				
6	4					
8	4					
10	4					
12	4					
2	4					
4	4					
6	4					
8	4					
10	4		S S W	S S E		
12	4					

Lat by Ob 15-7

Remarks on Board Tuesdayth 28

First part of this 24 hours moderate Trade
 And pleasant weather stood in for
 Port Braye At 3 P.M. the Boat went
 on shore at 7 P.M. returned with some
 Fruit and A few Fowl Middle part
 lay of and on Latter part at 7 A.M.
 the Boat went on shore at 10 returned
 with some Fruit and at 11 returned on
 shore again So Ends

M	K	H	Coars	Winds	↳	Remarks on Board Wednesday th 29
2	3		S by W	S E		First part of this 24 hours fresh Trade And pleasant weather at 1 P.M. the Boat came on Board and we made all sail And left the Island at 6 P.M. Port Braye Bear N by E Distance 30 Miles Middle And Latter parts fresh Trade and pleasant all sail set to the best advantage So Ends At 7 A.M. saw A Brig standing to the Eastward
4	6					
6	6					
8	6	1				
10	6	1				
12	7					
2	7					
4	7					
6	7					
8	6	1				
10	6					
12	6					

Lat by Ob 12-24

H	K	K	Coars	Winds	↳	Remarks on Board Thursday Dec th 30-1830
2	5	1	S by W	S E		All this 24 hours fine Trades and pleasant weather all sail set to the best advantage All hands employed in Ships duty So Ends
4	5	1				
6	6					
8	6	1				
10	6	1				
12	6					
2	6					
4	6					
6	6					
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					

Lat by Mb 9-57

H	K	K	Coars	Winds	↳	Remarks on Board Friday th 31
2	6	1	S by W	S E		All this 24 hours fresh Trades and Cloudy weather all sail set to the best advantage saw two sail standing by the wind to the Southward and Westward So End all hands employed in picking over Potatoes and other necessary things
4	6	1				
6	6	1				
8	8					
10	8					
12	7	1	---	SSE		
2	7	1				
4	7	1				
6	7					
8	7		---	East		
10	7					
12	7					

Lat by Mb 7-4

H	K	K	Coars	Winds	↳	Remarks on Board Saturday Jan th 1-1831
2	6		South	East		First part of this 24 hours fresh breeze And Cloudy Middle and latter parts the same at 6 AM took in the Steering Sails and Braced up the yards So Ends with Ships Duty
4	6					
6	6					
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					
2	5					
4	5					
6	5					
8	4	1	SSE	SE		
10	4	1				
12	4	1				

Lat by Mb 4-59

H	K	K	Coars	Winds	↳	Remarks on Board Sunday th 2
2	4		SW by S	SE	1	First part of this 24 hours fresh breeze And Cloudy at 6 PM took in the Top Gellantails and halled up the Main Sail the weather squally Middle part the same latter part more Moderate at 4 PM wore Ship to the Eastward and made sail So Ends
4	4					
6	3	-	SW by W	S by E	1	
8	1					
10	2	1	WSW	South	1	
12	2	1				
2	3					
4	3		SE	SSW	1	
6	3					
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					

Lat by Mb 4-44

H	K	H	Coars	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Monday ^{the} 5-1831.
2	2	1	SSE	SSE	1/2	First part of this 24 hours moderate breeze
4	2	1				And equally at 6 PM took in the Top Gallant
6	2					sails and by 8 and hauled up the Main
8	2		SSE	SSE		Sail Middle part moderate breeze with
10	3					heavy squalls of Rain Latter more
12	3		SSE	SSE		moderate set the Main Sail and Main
2	3					Top Gallant sail So Ends
4	3					
6	3					
8	3					
10	3		SSE	SSE	1	
12	3					

Lat by Ob 4-16

H	K	H	Coars	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Tuesday ^{the} 6
2	2		N. E. by E	South	1/2	All this 24 hours fine breeze and Cloudy
4	2					
6	2		SSE	SSE	1/2	At 6 AM made all sail the weather more
8	2					favourable at 7 AM saw a sail of the
10	2		SSE	SSE	1/2	harbour quarter at 11 AM saw to Ship's
12	2					standing to the North So Ends
2	2					
4	2					
6	3		SSE	SSE	1	
8	3					
10	2	1				
12	2	1				

Lat by Di 9-24

H	K	H	Coars	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Wednesday ^{the} 7-5
2	3	1	SSE	SSE	1/2	First part of this 24 lite breezes and
4	3	1				pleasant weather at 3 PM spoke the
6	3	1				Brig Malay Capt Richards from the
8	3	1				Island St Martin and St Helary bound
10	3		SSE	SSE	1/2	to Gibraltar Middle and Latter parts
12	3					lite breezes and Cloudy So Ends
2	3		SSE	SSE	1/2	
4	3					
6	3					
8	2	1				
10	3					
12	3					

Lat by Ob 2-50

H	K	H	Coars	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Thursday ^{the} 8
2	2	1	SSE	SSE	1/2	First part of this 24 hours lite breezes
4	2	1				And Cloudy saw two sail one standing
6	3					to the SSE and ^{the other} standing E by S. Middle
8	3					And Latter parts the wind and weather
10	3					the same at 10 AM saw a School
12	2	1				of Black Fish hove two Boats
2	3					struck one and wad killed him and
4	3					took him In So Ends
6	3					
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					

Lat by Ob 2-24

M	K	H	Coars	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Friday Jan ^{ry} 7-1831
2	3		SM	SE	1/2	<p>First part of this 24 hours moderate breeze And cloudy at 6 PM Caught A Starfish Middle and latter parts strong Trades and Good weather all hands employed in making Spungum and yeast and other things for the good of the Voyage So Ends</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Lat by Ob 1-17</p>
4	3					
6	3					
8	3	1				
10	4		SM	SE	1/2	
12	4					
2	4	1				
4	4					
6	4					
8	5					
10	5	1	SM	SE	1	
12	5	1				

M	K	H	Coars	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Saturday 8
2	5		SM	SE	1	<p>All this 24 hours fresh Trades and cloudy weather all hands employed noting yards And other necessary jobs So Ends</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Lat by Ob 00-1808</p>
4	5					
6	5					
8	5					
10	4	1	SM	SE	1	
12	4	1				
2	4	1				
4	4	1				
6	5	1				
8	5	1				
10	5	1				
12	5	1				

M	K	H	Coars	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Sunday 9
2	5		SM	SE	1	<p>All this 24 hours strong Trades and pleasant weather At 5 PM saw A large School of Blackfish So Ends</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Lat by Ob 2-00</p>
4	5					
6	5	1				
8	6					
10	6					
12	5	1				
2	5	1				
4	5					
6	5					
8	5	1				
10	5	1				
12	5	1				

M	K	H	Coars	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Monday 10
2	5	1	SM	SE	1	<p>All this 24 hours Strong Trades and pleasant weather all laid out to the best advantage and all hands employed in Ships Duty So Ends</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Lat by Ob 3-54</p>
4	5	1				
6	5	1				
8	5					
10	5					
12	5					
2	5					
4	5	1				
6	5	1	SM	SE	1	
8	5	1				
10	5	1				
12	5	1				

H	K	H	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board
						Tuesday Jan ^y 11 th 1831
2	5		S 3/4 W	S 3/4 E		All this 24 hours fresh Trades and pleasant weather all hands employed mending yarns and other necessary Jobs So Ends
4	5					
6	5					
8	6					
10	6					
12	7					
2	7					
4	6	1				
6	6					
8	6	1				
10	6	1				
12	6					
						Lat by Ob 6-60

H	K	H	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board
						Wednesday 12 th
2	5	1	S 3/4 W	S E	1	All this 24 hours fresh Trades and good weather all hands employed in Ships Duty So Ends
4	5	1				
6	5	1				
8	5	1				
10	6					
12	6					
2	6					
4	6					
6	6		South	E S E	1	
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					
						Lat by Ob 8-25

H	K	H	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board
						Thursday 13 th
2	6		S by W	S by E	1	First part of this 24 hours strong Trades with late squalls of rain At 5 P.M. an English whal Ship passed within 8 Miles to windward of us steering S 3/4 E Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same all hands employed in Ships Duty
4	6					
6	6					
8	7					
10	6		South	E S E	1	
12	6					
2	7					
4	6					
6	6					
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					
						Lat by Ob 11-00

H	K	H	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board
						Friday 14 th
2	5	1	S by W	S by E	1	All this 24 hours strong Trades and squally At 11 P.M. took in Fore and Main Top Gallant Sails So Ends with Ships Duty
4	5	1				
6	5	1				
8	6		South	E S E		
10	7					
12	7					
2	7					
4	6					
6	6					
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					
						Lat by Ob 13-27

M	K	H	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Saturday Jan ^y 15-1831
2	6		S by W	E S E		All this 24 hours fresh Trades and pleasant weather all sail set to the best advantage all hands employed in Ships Duty
4	6					
6	6					
8	6	1				
10	7					
12	7	1				
2	7	1				
4	7	1				
6	7	1				
8	7					
10	7					
12	7					

Lat by Ob 15-09

M	K	H	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Sunday th 16
2	5		S S W	E S E		First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather with the Steering Tails Middle and Latter part strong breezes and pleasant Carried all Sail in hopes to shorten our long Passage So Ends
4	5					
6	6					
8	8					
10	7					
12	7	1				
2	7	1				
4	7					
6	6	1				
8	6					
10	6					
12	7	1				

Lat by Ob 18-31

M	K	H	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Monday th 17
2	5	1	S S W	N E		All this 24 hours fresh breezes and pleasant weather at 6 AM saw A Sail standing by the wind to the East Werd so End all hands employed in setting up the Rigging
4	5	1				
6	5	1				
8	6					
10	6					
12	7					
2	7					
4	7					
6	7					
8	7					
10	6	1				
12	6					

Lat by Ob 20-59

M	K	H	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Tuesday th 18
2	5		S S W	N E		All this 24 hours fresh breezes and pleasant weather all hands to work on the Rigging at 6 AM saw A sail standing to the S W So Ends
4	5					
6	5					
8	5	1				
10	6					
12	6					
2	7					
4	7	1				
6	6	1				
8	6					
10	6					
12	6					

Lat by Ob 23-15

				Remarks on Board Wednesday ^{the} 19-1891
4	K	K	Courses Winds L	First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather Middle and latter part the same all hands employed on the Rigging Battling down So Ends Lat by Ob 25-16
2	5		SW S E	
4	5			
6	5			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			
2	6			
4	6		SW S E	
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			

				Remarks on Board Thursday ^{the} 20
4	K	K	Courses Winds L	All this 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather all hands employed At work on the Rigging So Ends Lat by Ob 26-45
2	5		SW S E	
4	5			
6	4	1		
8	4	1		
10	4	1		
12	5			
2	5			
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	5	1		
12	5	1		

				Remarks on Board Friday ^{the} 21
4	K	K	Courses Winds L	First part of this 24 hours litta breezes And Cloudy at 5 PM had a squall of Rain Middle and latter part fresh breezes And cloudy Broke out the Main hatch way and got up some water So Ends Lat by Ob 28-43
2	4	1	SW S E	
4	4	1		
6	4	1		
8	5			
10	6	1	SW S E	
12	7			
2	7			
4	7			
6	7			
8	6	1		
10	6	1		
12	5	1		

				Remarks on Board Saturday ^{the} 22
4	K	K	Courses Winds L	First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes And Cloudy Middle part squally took in the muddingrails latter part more pleasant at 6 AM set the muddingrails A gain So Ends Lat by Ob 30-13
2	5		SW S E	
4	5			
6	5			
8	5	1		
10	5			
12	4		SW S E	
2	4			
4	6			
6	5		SW S E	
8	4	1		
10	5			
12	5			

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	↳	Remarks on Board Sunday Jan th 25-1850
2	4		SW	SEW		All this 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather all sail set to the best advantage So Ends
4	4					
6	4					
8	4					
10	4					
12	5					
2	5					
4	4					
6	4		--	SE		
8	4					
10	4					
12	4					

Lat by Ob. 31-15

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	↳	Remarks on Board Monday th 26
2	0		SW by S	SE by E		First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and pleasant weather same as we taught A Spinn whale leaved our Boats and chased her and it proved to be A Grampus so came on Board and made all sail again Middle and Latter part fresh breezes and thick weather all hands employed in Ships Duty So Ends
4	6					
6	7					
8	7					
10	7		--	SE		
12	7					
2	7					
4	7		--	SE by E		
6	7					
8	8		--	SE by E		
10	8					
12	8					

Lat by Dr 33-26

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	↳	Remarks on Board Tuesday th 25
2	9		SW by S	SE by E		First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and equally at 6 P.M took in the studding sails and Royals and Mizzen Top Gallant sail and Reefs the Fore and Mizzen Top Sails and Furl'd the Main Sail Middle and Latter parts the weather the same at 10 A.M set the Main up So Ends
4	9		SW			
6	8		--	SE by W		
8	9					
10	9					
12	9					
2	10					
4	9					
6	9					
8	9					
10	8		--	SW		
12	8					

Lat by Ob 35-26

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	↳	Remarks on Board Wednesday th 26
2	6		SW	SEW		First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and pleasant weather Middle part lite breezes and pleasant Latter part Calm saw A Sunfish all hands employed in Ships Duty So Ends
4	6		South	SEW	1	
6	5		SE by S	SW by S	1	
8	5					
10	4		SE	SEW	1	
12	4					
2	3					
4	3		WSW	South		
6	3					
8	3					
10	0		--	Calm		
12	0					

Lat by Ob 36-21

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Thursday Jan ^y 27-1831
2	0		SW by S	S E		First part of this 24 hours lites breezes and pleasant weather at 6 P.M. set the studding sails Middle and latter parts fresh breezes with lites squalls of Rain at 2 A.M. Carried
4	2					A way the Fore Topmast studding sail boom
6	3	1				but soon got up another and at 10 A.M. Carried
8	3					A way the studding sail yard took the sail
10	6					in at 12 Reefed the Top sails and took in the
12	8					top Gallant Sails the wind blowing on So Cones
2	8			SSE		
4	8					
6	7	1				
8	8			SSW		
10	8					
12	8					
						Lat by Ob 37-56

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Friday Jan ^y 28
2	9		SW by S	SSSW		First part of this 24 hours fresh Gale and squally at 2 P.M. took in the sail the wind blowing strong Middle part more moderate
4	7					At 10 P.M. made sail again Middle part
6	6			SSW		Latter part strong Gale and squally
8	6					At 6 A.M. took in the Fore and Main
10	5					Top Gallant Sails and Double Reefed the
12	6					Top Sails at 10 about Reefed the Fore and
2	7					one and took in the Main Top Sails
4	7	1		SSW		So Cones
6	9					
8	9					
10	8					
12	8	1				
						Lat by Ob 38-52

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Saturday Jan ^y 29
2	6		SW by S	SSW		First part of this 24 hours strong and squally at 2 P.M. took in the fore Topmast
4	6					and sent down the fore and Main Top
6	4					Gallant yards at 8 P.M. took in the Main
8	1	1	W by S		5	Top Sail and Fore Sail and lay the
10	1	1	SW by W	SW by W	5	Whip Top under the Spencers and fore
12	1	1	SSW	West	5	Top mast Staysail the wind blowing very
2	1	1	SSE	SW	5	heavy Latter part more moderate
4	1	1				So Cones
6	1	1				
8	1	1				
10	1	1				
12	1	1				
						Lat by Ob 40-45

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Sunday Jan ^y 30
2	1	1	S by E	SW by W		First part of this 24 hours fresh Gale and pleasant at 2 P.M. set the Fore sail
4	2	1	SE	SW		and Main Top Sail at 6 set the Fore and
6	3					Main Top Sail Middle and part more
8	3		S by W	W by S		Moderate made sail at 2 A.M. saw N Ship
10	3					to leeward and passed her Latter part strong
12	4		SW	W by W		breezes and cloudy the Ship still in sight
2	5					
4	6		SW by W	SW by W		
6	6					
8	4					
10	5		SSW	West		
12	5					
						Lat by Ob 41-38

M	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
Remarks on Board Monday Jan ^y 31-1851					
2	5	-	S.S.W	West	1
4	5	-	S.W by W	S.W by W	1
6	4	1			
8	4	1	S.S.E	S.W	1
10	4	1	S.W by W	S.W by W	1
12	5	-	S.S.E	South	1
2	4	-	S.S.W	S.W	2
4	3	-	W by S	S by W	2
6	3	-			
8	3	-			
10	3	-	West	S.S.W	2
12	3	-			

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather at 10 P.M. wore ship to the Southward Middle part fresh breezes and equally. At 11 P.M. took in the Fore and Mizzen Top Gallant Sails. At 12 tracked ship to the West wore track in the Main Sail Main Top Gallant Sail and Jib and Double Reefed the Fore Top Sail and Single Reefed the Mizzen latter part more moderate and sail again. So ends Lat by Ob 42-10

M	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb ^r 1					
2	3	-	West	S.S.W	2
4	3	-			
6	3	-			
8	2	1			
10	1	1	S by E	S.W by W	2
12	3	1			
2	4	-			
4	5	-	S.S.W	West	2
6	5	-			
8	5	-			
10	5	-	S by W	W by S	2
12	5	-			

First part of this 24 hours light breezes and pleasant weather at 10 P.M. wore ship to the Southward Middle part moderate breezes fine pleasant latter part fresh breezes and cloudy at 6 A.M. wore a plenty of Right Whale So ends with Ships Duty Lat by Ob 42-48

M	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb ^r 2					
2	5	-	South	W.S.W	2
4	5	-			
6	5	-			
8	5	-			
10	5	-			
12	6	-	S.E	S.S.W	2
2	5	-			
4	4	-	W by S	S.W by S	2
6	4	-	West	S.S.W	2
8	4	-	W by S	S by W	2
10	4	-	W.S.W	South	2
12	3	1			

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and pleasant weather some squalls Middle and latter parts moderate breezes and cloudy So ends Lat by Ob 43-6

M	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
Remarks on Board Thursday Feb ^r 3					
2	2	-	W.S.W	South	2
4	0	-		Calm	
6	0	-			
8	2	-	S by E	S.W by W	2
10	3	-	S by S	S.W by S	2
12	4	-	South	W.S.W	2
2	6	-			
4	6	1			
6	6	-			
8	6	-			
10	5	-			
12	4	-	W by S	S by W	3

First part of this 24 hours light breezes and pleasant at 6 P.M. wore ship to the Southward Middle part fresh breezes and clear weather At 2 A.M. took in the fore and Mizzen Top Gallant Sails at 6 A.M. took in the Jib and Spanish And Reefed the Mizzen Top Sail at 8 Reefed the Fore and Main Top Sail latter part strong gales and cloudy at 11 wore ship So ends Lat by Ob 44-11

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board
					Friday Feb ^r 4-1831
2	2		SW	SE 3	First part of this 24 hours strong gales and cloudy at 1 P.M. Double Reefed the fore and
4	3				Main Top sails at 9 took in the Main sail
6	3				Middle and Latter parts more moderate
8	3				At 3 A.M. set the Main sail and Jib and Span
10	3				At 8 A.M. shook the Creeper out of the Top Sails
12	3				and set the Top Gallant Sails So Ends with
					Ship's Duty Lat by Ob 22-27

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board
					Saturday Feb ^r 5
2	2		SW	SE	First part of this 24 hours light breezes and
4	2				pleasant at 4 P.M. Calm at 6 A small
6	2				breeze made all sail at 2 A.M. took in the
8	2				Lower Standing sail at 3 set the Main sail
10	2				and Jib Latter part fresh breeze at 8
12	2				A.M. saw a Spinn whale leaved and
2	2				got one slightly Iron at her and that soon
4	2				Came out and she went off to windward
6	2				faster than the Boats could Row So Ends
8	2				Lat by Ob 25-1

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board
					Sunday Feb ^r 6
2	6		SW	SW	First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes
4	6				and pleasant weather Came on Board
6	6				and took up the Boats and filled A way
8	6				in hopes to see some more at 6 P.M. took
10	6				in the Top Gallant sails and Reefed the top
12	6				sails Middle fresh breezes and thick weather
2	6				Latter lite breezes and Rainy So Ends
4	6				Lat by Dr 26-16

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board
					Monday Feb ^r 7
2	5		SW	South	First part of this 24 hours fresh Gales and
4	5				thick weather at 6 P.M. Double Reefed the
6	5				Top sails at 8 took in the Fore and Mizzen
8	5				Top sail and Jib Middle part the weather
10	5				the same Latter part lite breezes and A
12	5				bad sea at 6 A.M. made sail So Ends
2	5				Lat by Ob 26-20

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	is	Remarks on Board Tuesday - February 8-1852
2						First part of this 24 hours calm and pleasant
4						At 8 P.M. a late breeze set the standing sails
6						Middle part strong breezes and cloudy at 11
8	2		SW	SW		in the standing sails and Mizzen Top Galls
10	7	1		SSW		Sail latter part strong breezes and thick
12	8	1		SSW		weather at noon the fog lifted and we got
2	8					Latitude So Ends
5						Lat by Ob 27-15
6						
2						
1						
9						

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	is	Remarks on Board Wednesday 9
2	6		SW	SSW		First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and late
4	6					weather Middle part strong breezes and
6	6					At 6 P.M. Towed and found 57 fathoms water fine
8	6	1				gray sand latter part moderate breezes and
10	8			SW		pleasant So Ends with Ship's Duty
12	8					
2	8					
5			SW	West	1	
6	5		SE	SW	1	
8	5					
10	5					
12	5					Lat by Ob 28-57

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	is	Remarks on Board Thursday 10
2	4		South	WSW	2	First part of this 24 hours late breezes and
4	4		SE	SW	2	pleasant at 6 P.M. took Ship to the Westward
6	4		SE	SE	2	Middle part calm latter part fresh breezes
8	4		SW	South	2	And lazy at 9 A.M. got all sail spread to the
10	2					best Advantage So Ends
12	2					
2						
4						
6	6		SSW	SE		
8	7					
10	8					
12	9					Lat by Ob 50-04

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	is	Remarks on Board Friday 11
2	7		SE	SE		All this 24 hours fresh breezes and clear
4	7					All sail spread to the best advantage
6	7					at 8 A.M. took in the standing sails and
8	8					at 9 set them. Again So Ends with
10	9					Ship's Duty
12	9					
2	9					
4	7					
6	8			SE		
8	5		SE	SE		
10	8		SE			
12	10					Lat by Ob 52-29

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board
					Friday Feb ^{ry} 12-1831
6			SSW	SW	First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and
6					Cloudy at 2 P.M. hoist the Ship Tack under
2	1		SSW		the fore and Main Spinnaker Blosing A way
2	1				hoist Gale at 11 P.M. the Gale abated and we
2	1				set the Main Topmast at 2 A.M. set the Fore
2	1				Sail Latter part moderate breezes and pleasant
3					At 8 A.M. made sail So Condo with Ships Duty
4					Lat by Ob. 53-32

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board
					Saturday Feb ^{ry} 13
4			SSW	SW	First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes and
4					pleasant at 6 P.M. saw the Land bearing S 8 E
4			SSW	SE	Distance 20 Miles Middle part squally at 12
9			SE	SE	Reefed the Top Sails took in the Top Gallant
5					Sails at 6 P.M. more moderate made sail at 11
5					A.M. Double Reefed the Top Sails the East
4	1		SE by E	SE	Land of Staten Land Bearing W by S Distance
5					So Condo
10	5		SSW	WSW	Lat by Ob. 54

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board
					Sunday Feb ^{ry} 14
4			S by E	SW	First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes
4					and pleasant at 2 P.M. saw a Ship standing
9					to the Southward at 9 P.M. set the fore and
11	9		S.W.	West	Main Top-gallant sails Middle and Latter
3			SW by S	W by S	parts moderate breezes and pleasant at 4
3					A.M. set Main sail shook the reefs out of
3					the Top sails and set the Mizzen Top-gallant
6				SW	sail and fore Top-mast standing sail So Condo
10	5				the Ship in sight
12	4		South		Lat by Ob. 56-14

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board
					Tuesday Feb ^{ry} 15
5			SW by S	SW	First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes
6					and pleasant weather at 1 P.M. saw a specimen
12					whale hoisted and chased him but could not
2					come up with him came on board and made
4	2				Sails too sail in sight Middle part Calm
6	1			WSW	Latter part fresh breezes and squally Double
10	5				Reefed the fore and Main Topmast and took in
12	4				the Mizzen one and jib So Condo
					Lat by Ob. 57-00

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb ^r 16 th 1891					
2	2	1	S.W. by S	11 by 38	2
4	3				
6	3				
8	2				
10	1	1			
12	1	1			2 1/2
2	1	1			6
4	1	1			
6	1	1			
8	1	1			
10	1	1			
12	1	1			
First part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and squally At 2 P.M. shook one Reef out of the fore Top-sail same S. Breeze according to the Comptrolers at 6 Breefed the fore Top-sail and took in the Mizzen one and sent down the fore and Mizzen Stiff Yelland Yards at 10 took in the fore Top-sail And last Breefed the Main one at 12 took the fore sail at 8 A.M. set the fore sail So Ends. Blowing N. Gale					
Lat by Ob. 57-23					

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
Remarks on Board Thursday Feb ^r 17 th					
2	1	1	S.W. by S	W by S	5
4	1	1			
6	1	1			
8	1	1	S.S.W	West	2
10	1	1			
12	1	1			
2	1	1			
4	1	1			
6	1	1			
8	2				
10	2		South of S.W.		
12	2		W.S.W		
First part of this 24 hours A strong Gale and squally at 2 P.M. took in the fore-sail Middle part the same latter part more moderate At 8 A.M. set the fore-sail at 9 set the fore Top-sail. Last Breefed At 11 A.M. more Ship So Ends					
Lat by Ob. 57-23					

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
Remarks on Board Friday Feb ^r 18 th					
2	2		N. S.W	S.W	9
4	3				
6	3		W by S	S.W by S	2
8	3				
10	2	1			
12	2	1	N.S.W	S.W	1 1/2
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3	1	W by S	S.W by S	1 1/2
10	3				
12	2	1			
First part of this 24 hours fresh Gales and squally at 2 P.M. set the Mizzen Top-sail Breefed at 10 P.M. shook one Reef out of the fore and Main Top-sail. Middle and latter part more moderate made sail accordingly So Ends with Ships Duty one sail in sight					
Lat by Ob. 56-21					

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
Remarks on Board Saturday Feb ^r 19 th					
2	2		W by S	S.W by S	1
4	2				
6	4				
8	5		S.E	S.S.W	1
10	5				
12	4				
2	3				
4	2	1	S.S.E	S.W	2
6	3				
8	4				
10	3	1	S.W	N.S.W	1
12	3		S.S.E	S.W	1
First part of this 24 hours late breezes and pleasant. Cape Horn in sight bearing 35 by 6 Distance 25 Miles one ship in sight. Middle part squally took in the Mainsail Gills and spanker and Double Breefed the Top-sails Latter part more moderate made sail at 7 tacked ship at 10 some whales were ship but could not come up with them So Ends three Ships in sight					
Lat by Ob. 56-20					

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
11					Remarks on Board Sunday February 20 1851
9			SSE	1	First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and pleasant
8			WSE	1	thick weather whaler but could not catch them these
7					Ships in sight at 9 PM fresh breezes and equally
6					took in the Main Top Gellantail at 10 took in the
5					gill and Reefed the Topsails the Gale blowing on
4			SSE	1	At 12 Coaled all hands took in the Topsails and
3					lay the ship too under the Spinnaker and Foremast
2					Blowing A very heavy Gale at 10 AM took in the
1					Foremast So Ends
Left by Ob 57-29					

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
11					Remarks on Board Monday 21
9			SSE	1	First part of this 24 hours fresh Gale and
8					equally at 1 PM set the Main Topmast Mast
7					Reefed at 6 set the Fore mast Middle part
6					fresh Gale with squalls of Rain Latter part
5					More moderate at 9 AM wore Ship at 6 set the
4					Fore and Mizzen Topmast Mast Reefed at 9 AM
3					set the Main sail and Sparker So Ends
2					Left by Ob 57-23

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
11					Remarks on Board Tuesday 22
9			SSE	1 1/2	First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and cloudy
8					At 8 PM wore Ship at 9 AM took in the fore and
7					Mizzen Topmast and Sparker Middle part
6					equally Latter part more moderate at 8 AM
5					set the fore and Mizzen Topmast and Sparker
4					Mast Reefed at Noon wore Ship to the South
3					And Westward So Ends
2					Left by Ob 58-7

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
11					Remarks on Board Wednesday 23
9					First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and
8					thick weather Middle and Latter parts
7					more moderate at 12 shook one Reef out of
6					the fore and Mizzen Topmast at 2 AM shook
5					two Reefs out of the Main Topmast and set the
4					Gill at 5 AM set the Main Top Gellantail
3					and shook one of the Main and Mizzen Topmast
2					So Ends
1					Left by Ob 57-5

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Thursday February 24-1851
2	-	-	-	Calm	First part of this 24 hours Calm at 2 PM light breeze from SW increasing to SW Middle part fresh breezes and pleasant weather latter part moderate breezes and thick weather with some Rain To End Lat by Dr 57-26
4	2		W 3/4 W	SW	
6	2	1			
8	3	1			
10	5			SSW	
12	5				
2	6				
4	6				
6	6				
8	6			SW	
10	4				
12	4				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Friday # 25
2	3		S 1/4 S	W by S	First part of this 24 hours little wind and thick of fog Middle the same at 10 PM wore Ship Latter fresh breezes and Cloudy at Dawn took in the Main Top Gullstrail and Reefed the Topsails same one whale going to windward very quick To End Lat by Ob 56-56
4	3				
6	3				
8	2				
10	2		S by E	SW by W	
12	3		W 3/4 W	SW	
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3			SSW West	
10	4				
12	4			W 3/4 W SW	

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Saturday # 26
2	4		W 3/4 W	SW	First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and Cloudy at 8 PM tacked Ship Middle and Latter parts the same at 7 PM Double Reefed the Main Topsail at 10 Close Reefed the Mizzen Topsail and took in the Spanker the Gale increasing To End Lat by Ob 57-3
4	4		W 3/4 W	W by S	
6	5				
8	7				
10	6		SSW	West	
12	4				
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	3	1	S by W	W by S	
10	3	1	SW 3/4 S	W by S	
12	3				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Sunday # 27
2	4		S 1/4 W	West	First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and Cloudy at 2 PM Close Reefed the fore Topsail and took in the Mizzen one at 4 Close Reefed the Main one the Gale increasing Middle and latter part little breezes and thick of fog and a very bad sea running To End Lat by Dr 58-10
4	4		South	W 3/4 W	
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	2	1			
2	2				
4	2				
6	2				
8	2	1			
10	3		SSW	West	
12	4		S 1/4 S	W by S	

H	K	K	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board
2	1	1	SE	W 5	2	Remarks on Board Monday Feb 28-1831
3	1	1	SE	W 2	2	First part of this 24 hours fresh gales and cloudy
6	1	1				At 6 PM the Gale increasing very fast took in
8	1	1			5	the fore and Mizzen Top-sail and Fore Sail and
10	1	1				Main Sail and lay the Ship To under the
12	1	1				Spencers and fore Top-sail and Middles
2	1	1				At latter part a strong Gale and squally
6	1	1				So Ends
8	1	1	SW	W 5	5	Lat by Ob 58-43
10	1	1				
12	1	1				

H	K	K	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board
2	1	1	SE	W 5	5	Remarks on Board Tuesday March 1-1831
4	1	1	SE	W 5	5	First part of this 24 hours a strong Gale and
6	1	1	SE	W 5	5	squally Middle the same Latter part more
8	1	1				Moderate at 2 AM wore Ship and Made
10	1	1				sail the wind and sea falling very fast
12	1	1				So Ends
2	1	1	SE	W 5	5	Lat by Ob 58-27
4	1	1	SE	W 5	5	
6	1	1	SE	W 5	5	
8	1	1				
10	1	1				
12	1	1				

H	K	K	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board
2	6	6	SE	W 1	1	Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 2
4	6	6				All this 24 hours fresh breezes and squally
6	6	6				At 6 PM took in the fore and Double Reefed
8	6	6	SE	W 1	1	the Top-sails So Ends
10	6	6				
12	5	1				
2	5	1				
4	4	1				
6	4	1				
8	4	1				
10	4	1				
12	3	1	SE	W 2	2	Lat by Ob 56-32

H	K	K	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board
2	4	4	SE	W 1	1	Remarks on Board Thursday Feb 3
4	4	4				First part of this 24 hours fresh gales and
6	4	4	SE	W 1	1	Squally at 7 PM Clost Reefed the fore Top-
8	4	4				Sail Middle part the weather the same
10	5	1	SE	W 1	1	At 12. wore ship and took in the Mizzen
12	6	1	SE	W 3	3	Top-sail and Mainsail Latter part more
2	2	1	SE	W 3	3	moderate at 10 AM set the Mainsail and
4	2	1				Mizzen Top-sail and Spanker So Ends
6	3	1				
8	2	1	SE	W 1	1	Lat by Ob 56-01
10	2	1				
12	3	1				

H	K	H	Courses	Minds	Remarks on Board Friday March 2 nd - 1891
2	5		SW by S	1	First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes with Squalls of Hake and Rain at 10 P.M. took in the Mainsail Middle part the weather the same Latter part more moderate made sail accordingly at noon thick weather So Ends Lat by Dr 52-19
4	4		W by S	1	
6	3		SW by S	1	
8	2		West	1	
10	4		W by S	1	
12	4		W by S	1	
2	6		W by S	1	
4	7		W by S	1	
6	7		W by S	1	
8	8			1	
10	5			1	
12	3			1	

H	K	H	Courses	Minds	Remarks on Board Saturday 3 rd
2	4	1	W by S	1	First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and Squally at 2 P.M. took in the Main Top Gallant sail and Double Breefed the Topsails at 6 P.M. Close Breefed the fore and Mizzen Top-sails Middle part squally at 11 P.M. took in the Mainsail Latter part more moderate At 4 A.M. set the Mainsail So Ends Lat by Dr 52-25
4	5	1	W by S	1	
6	4	1	SW	1	
8	4	1	SW	1	
10	4	1	SW	1	
12	5	1	SW	1	
2	5	1	SW	1	
4	5	1	SW	1	
6	7	1	SW	1	
8	7	1	SW	1	
10	6	1	SW	1	
12	6	1	SW	1	

H	K	H	Courses	Minds	Remarks on Board Sunday 4 th
2	6	1	SW by S	1	First part of this 24 hours fresh Gale and Rain At 2 P.M. took in the Mainsail Middle part the same Latter part more moderate at 5 A.M. made sail So Ends the Cook unwell Lat by W 50-35
4	6	1	SW by S	1	
6	4	1	SW by S	1	
8	4	1	SW by S	1	
10	4	1	SW by S	1	
12	4	1	SW by S	1	
2	4	1	SW by S	1	
4	4	1	SW by S	1	
6	4	1	SW by S	1	
8	5	1	SW by S	1	
10	4	1	SW by S	1	
12	3	1	SW by S	1	

H	K	H	Courses	Minds	Remarks on Board Monday 5 th
2	3	1	SW by S	1	First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and Cloudy at 6 P.M. took in the Top Gallant sails and Double Breefed the Top sails At 12 took in the Mainsail and Shanker the squally Latter part more moderate At 8 A.M. made sail So Ends the Cook much the same Lat by W 53-16
4	4	1	SW by S	1	
6	4	1	SW by S	1	
8	4	1	SW by S	1	
10	5	1	SW by S	1	
12	6	1	SW by S	1	
2	7	1	SW by S	1	
4	7	1	SW by S	1	
6	7	1	SW by S	1	
8	7	1	SW by S	1	
10	8	1	SW by S	1	
12	8	1	SW by S	1	

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Tuesday March 8 th 1891
2	7		SW	SW		First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and cloudy
4	7					At 5 P.M. let one reef out of the Mizzen and fore
6	7					Top sail Middle part late breezes and thick
8	7					weather latter the same at 5 A.M. set the
10	6			SSW		Mizzen Top Gallant sail and fore Top mast
12	6					Studding sail at 10 set the lower Studding sail
2	6	1				So ends the Cook better
4	6	1				Lat by Ob 25-36
6	6	1				
8	6	1				
10	6	1				
12	7					

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Wednesday 9 th
2	6		SW	SW		All this 24 hours fresh breezes and cloudy
4	6					At 9 P.M. took in the lower Steaming sail
6	6					At 2 A.M. took in the fore Topmast Steaming sail
8	6					And Spanker out 7 A.M. set them again
10	6					At 11 A.M. took in the fore and Mizzen Top
12	7					Gallant sail and fore Topmast Steaming sail
2	8					So ends
4	9					Lat by Ob 42-42
6	9					
8	9					
10	10					
12	10					

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Thursday 10 th
2	10		SW	SW		First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and
4	9			South		thick weather at 6 P.M. took one reef in
6	9					each of the Top sails at 9 took in the Mizzen
8	8					Top Gallant sail Middle part the weather
10	9					the same at 2 A.M. took in the fore latter
12	9			SSW		more pleasant at 6 A.M. made sail So ends
2	8					Lat by Ob 39-41
4	8					
6	8					
8	8					
10	8					
12	8					

H	K	H	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Friday 11 th
2	8		SW	SW		First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes
4	8			South		and cloudy at 6 P.M. saw a School of whales
6	9					took in sail and lay by for the night
8	1	1	SW	South		in hopes to see them in the morning
10	1	1				Middle part thick weather with some
12	1	1				Rain latter part more moderate
2	1	1				At 6 A.M. made sail So ends nothing in
4	1	1				sight
6	1	1				Lat by Ob 38-13
8	7					
10	7					
12	6					

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Saturday March 12
2	6		SW by S	SSE	<p>All this 24 hours fresh breezes and Cloudy All hands employed in getting up the Mast Spinnants and Blocks and putting them in order and to their places and other necessary Duty To Ends</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Lat by Ob 36-01</p>
4	6				
6	6				
8	5		SW by S		
10	5	1			
12	6				
2	6				
4	6				
6	6				
8	5	1			
10	5	1			
12	5				

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Sunday 13
2	6		SW by S	SSE	<p>All this 24 hours fresh breezes and Cloudy At 6 P.M. took in the Mizzen Top sail and Breefed the Fore and Main one at 2 P.M. Double Breefed the fore and Main Top sail And hauled up the fore sail at 5 P.M. and hauled the Ship on the wind at 5 P.M. set the fore sail and kept of our Course To Ends</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Lat by Ob 33-56</p>
4	6				
6	7				
8	8				
10	8				
12	8				
2	7				
4	2		SW		
6	7		SW by S		
8	7				
10	6				
12	6				

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Monday 14
2	6		SW by S	SSE	<p>First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes And Cloudy at 2 P.M. saw the Island of Mafra Fero at 6 P.M. shot a long under the lee of it and got be Calmed and A lead vessel having on shore hoisted our Boats And tansed the Ship of it so got A little breeze And stood of Middle and Latter part fresh breezes and Cloudy at 7 P.M. Mafra Fero Bearing S by E and Juan Fernandez Bearing E by S To Ends saw A Sail to windward</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Lat by Ob 33-26</p>
4	6		SW by S		
6	6		SW		
8	1				
10	0				
12	2				
2	3		SE by E	SSE	
4	3				
6	3				
8	3	1			
10	3	1			
12	3	1			

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Tuesday 15
2	6		SE	SE by E	<p>All this 24 hours fresh breezes and Cloudy At 8 A.M. set the Mizzen Top sail and let one Reef out of the Fore and Main and set the Main Top Gallant sail saw Two Ship backs To Ends</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Lat by Ob 32-14</p>
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				
2	6				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5	1			
10	4				
12	5				

H	K	HC	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Wednesday March 17 th 1891
2	8		S E	S by E		First part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and cloudy At 6 AM took in the Main Top Gallant trail and Double reefed the Topmasts Middle part the same latter part lite breeze and and thick weather at 8 AM made sail So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Lat by Dr 30-10
4	8					
6	8					
8	7					
10	8					
12	8					
2	8					
4	7					
6	6					
8	5					
10	5			SS E		
12	5					

H	K	HC	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Thursday 17 th
2	5		S E	SSE		First part of this 24 hours moderate breeze And Cloudy at 3 PM saw a School of whales Leaved and Chased them but could not catch them so came on Board and took in sail in hopes to see them in the morning Middle and Latter parts the weather the same at 5 AM made sail and had a good Lookout but saw nothing So Ends Lat by Ob 29-44
4	5					
6	0					
8	3		East			
10	3					
12	2		SSE	S by E		
2	2					
4	3					
6	3					
8	4					
10	4			SSE		
12	4					

H	K	HC	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Friday 18 th
2	4		S E	SSE		First part of this 24 hours moderate breeze And Cloudy got up the Main Brig and Mast And yard Middle and Latter part the wind Lite and weather Cloudy saw a Brig standing to the westward at 11 AM saw A school of 6 Blackfish So Ends Lat by Dr 29-20
4	4					
6	4					
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					
2	3					
4	3					
6	3					
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					

H	K	HC	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Saturday 19 th
2	2		SSE	SW		First part of this 24 hours lite breeze and pleasant weather saw a school of 6 Blackfish part of and got one Middle part the weather the same Latter part lite breeze and Calms saw Blackfish So Ends Lat by Ob 28-53
4	2					
6	2					
8	2		SW	SSW		
10	2					
12	2					
2	2					
4	2					
6	2					
8	1					
10	0					
12	0			Calms		

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Sunday March ^{the} 20 1831
2	2		South	SE	2	<p>All this 24 hours lute breezes and Cloudy saw A school of Blackfish and two or three Finbacks at 6 P.M. shortened sail and at 6 A.M. made sail again To Land</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Lat by Ob 27-38</p>
4	2					
6	4					
8	4					
10	4					
12	4					
2	3					
4	3					
6	3					
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Monday ^{the} 21
2	4		South	SE	2	<p>All this 24 hours Moderate breezes and Cloudy saw some Finbacks the ground looking very barren made all sail in hopes to shift the ground To Land</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Lat by Ob 25-56</p>
4	5					
6	6					
8	6					
10	5					
12	5					
2	5					
4	4					
6	3					
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Tuesday ^{the} 22
2						<p>First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather at 1 P.M. saw two large whales leaved our Boat and chased them intill sunset and then came on Board shortened sail and stood to the Westward half the night and then tacked to the Eastward Middle and latter parts the weather the same at 10 A.M. saw two Finbacks To Land</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Lat by Ob 25-57</p>
4						
6						
8	3		SW by W	S by E	1	
10	3					
12	3					
2	3					
4	2		East	SE	1	
6	2					
8	3					
10	3					
12	4					

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	L	Remarks on Board Wednesday ^{the} 23
2	5		SE	S by E		<p>First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes and Cloudy saw Finbacks Middle and latter part the wind very lute Broke out the betwixt decks and Coopered out Bread and Flour To Land</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Lat by Ob 25-05</p>
4	5					
6	5					
8	4		South			
10	3					
12	3					
2	2					
4	2					
6	1					
8	1					
10						
12						

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	L
2	2		SE	SE	
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3				
12	2				
2	2				
4	2				
6	1				
8	1				
10	1				
12	1				

Remarks on Board Thursday March th 24
 All this 24 hours late breeze and Cloudy at 6 PM
 saw the Continent at 6 AM saw A School of
 Blackfish leaved all these Boats and got
 Fine To Ends
 Lat by Ob 22-17

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	L
2	0			Calom	
4	2		SE	SE	
6	2				
8	3		SE	SE	
10	2				
12	1				
2	1				
4	1				
6				Calom	
8					
10					
12					

Remarks on Board Friday th 25
 First part of this 24 hours late breeze and Cloudy
 striped over Blackfish and got our Boats in
 order a gain Middle part the wind very late
 Latter part Calom employed Boiling and
 Painting Vases things and getting the Ship
 in order for Painting To Ends the land in
 sight
 Lat by Ob 23-51

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	L
2	1		SE	SE	
4	1				
6	1				
8	1				
10	1				
12	2				
2	3				
4	3		SE	SE	
6	3				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

Remarks on Board Saturday th 26
 First part of this 24 hours late breeze and
 pleasant finished Boiling and washed of
 the Decks Middle and Latter parts moderate
 breeze and fine weather all hands employed
 Cleaning and Painting and stowing out
 Spair Spars and other necessary Gales
 To Ends the land in sight
 Lat by Ob 22-57

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	L
2	1		SE	SE	
4	1				
6	1	1			
8	1	1			
10	1	1			
12	1				
2	1				
4	2				
6	4		SE	SE	
8	4				
10	5				
12	5				

Remarks on Board Sunday th 27
 First part of this 24 hours late breeze and
 pleasant Middle the same Latter A
 fine breeze at 6 AM saw A sail bearing
 SE at 8 part with in A quarter of
 A mile showed our Colours and he did the
 same which were Patriot To Ends
 Lat by Ob 22-10

M	K	HK	Course	Winds
2	5		SW	S E
4	5			
6	4			
8	4			
10	3			
12	2			
2	3			
4	4			
6	4			
8	5		SW	S E
10				
12				

Remarks on Board Monday March # 28
 First part of this 24 hours moderate breeze
 And pleasant weather Middle and latter the
 same at 6 A.M. saw a School of whales at 8
 loosed and got one and the rest went of to
 windward took our whale a long side and
 Commenced Cutting So Ends

Lat by Ob 20-36

Remarks on Board Tuesday # 29
 First part of this 24 hours moderate breeze
 And pleasant weather at 2 P.M. whales in
 sight finished Cutting and loosed and struck
 and got two B. Boats stove one of them so bad
 that we only picked up a few small pieces
 And one man lately wounded stood of and on
 there the night in hopes to find the whale
 at 10 A.M. saw whales loosed and struck
 one and took him a long side So Ends

Lat by Dr 20-33

Remarks on Board Wednesday # 30
 First part of this 24 hours moderate breeze
 And pleasant weather Cut in our whale
 And Commenced Boiling Middle and
 Latter parts all hands employed Boiling
 fitting B. Boats and other necessary jobs
 So Ends our wounded man on the mend

Lat by Ob 20-14

Remarks on Board Thursday # 31
 All this 24 hours lite winds and pleasant
 weather at 6 P.M. saw Blackfish
 At 8 A.M. finished Boiling and washed
 of all hands employed fitting Craft
 B. Boats and other necessary things So Ends

Lat by Ob 20-22

Remarks on Board Friday ^{the} 1st 1831

First part of this 24 hours light winds and pleasant weather coopered our sail and set it a way Middle part the wind and weather the same Latter part fresh breeze and pleasant at 9 AM saw a school of Billows all hands employed in Ships Duty So Ends. trade winds

Lat by Ob 19-32

Remarks on Board Saturday ^{the} 2nd

First part of this 24 hours Moderate breeze and pleasant weather at 2 PM saw the Land stood in until 6 PM and tacked to the SW Middle and Latter parts the same saw a School of Blackfish and Number of Sunfish. the Cooks and others employed mending the Boat and doing other necessary things So Ends At 10 AM saw a report to the SW and ran for it until Dawn

Lat by Ob 19-36

Remarks on Board Sunday ^{the} 3rd

First part of this 24 hours moderate breeze at SSE and pleasant weather steering SW until 6 PM then heath to SSW and took in the Fore and Mizzen Top Gallsails and hauled down the Jib and Fore Top Maststay sail Middle part the same Latter part the wind very lite steering SW saw Blackfish So Ends

Lat by Ob 18-41

Remarks on Board Monday ^{the} 4th

First part of this 24 hours moderate breeze at SSE steering SW saw one Finback Middle part Cloudy the wind at SSE steering SW Latter part lite winds at SE steering SW all hands employed in Counting the Ship and Sheathing the Decks and other necessary jobs So Ends

Lat by Ob 17-48

Remarks on Board Tuesday Apr th 5 - 1831

First part of this 24 hours lute breeze and pleasant weather steering S.W. the wind at 8 & 9 Middle and latter part the same saw A greate number of Blackfin And Finbacks all hands Employed Painting the Ship And Sheathing the Decks So Ends the Land in sight

Lat by Ob 16-22

Remarks on Board Wednesday th 6

First part of this 24 hours lute breeze at S.E. steering S.W. by S. saw A greate number of Finbacks at 6 & 7 AM took in the Top Gallant sails and Breezed the Yards and steered W by S untill 6 AM the squared the Yards and steered S.W. by S at 10 AM saw A number of sperm whales all hands employed Godprewing and setting our Pil down betwixt Decks at 12 hoared all three Boats So Ends in Chase Land 7 Leagues of

Lat by Dr 15-25

Remarks on Board Thursday th 7

First part of this 24 hours A greate number of whales in sight all three in Chase the whales very wild At 6 PM came on Board and made all sail in hopes to over take them stood of by the wind untill 2 AM then tackted in untill 4 AM the wind S.E. tackted Ship And lay the Mainyard A back A small sloop standing out from the land towards us So Ends Land 3 League of

Lat by Dr 15-20

Remarks on Board Friday th 8

First part of this 24 hours lute breeze at S.E. and pleasant at 1 PM spoke the Sloop Susanna Ann of London on A Seeling Voyage. A number of Flumbackes in sight Middle and latter the weather the same at 10 AM saw a School of sperm whales hoared and struck one and killed him and took him Along side and got ready for Cutting So Ends

Lat by Dr 15-20

Remarks on Board Saturday the 9th 1831

First part of this 24 hours late breezes and pleasant weather
At 3 PM commenced cutting at 6 PM finished and made
the Ship's ground and stood of shore fore the night
Middle part cast up the head and got ready for sailing
At 9 AM commenced at 9 AM wore Ship and stood in
all hands employed sailing saw Finbacks to ends
wind at S.E.
Lat by Ob. 15-50

Remarks on Board Sunday the 10th

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S.E.
Middle and latter part the same standing of
Wind on the Land from 5 to 10 Leagues of saw
A great number of Finbacks and Caribbees at 7
All finished sailing to ends
Lat by Ob. 15-27

Remarks on Board Monday the 11th

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant
weather saw Finbacks Middle and latter part the same
All hands employed in Ship's Duty to ends laying
of and on looking out sharp
Lat by Ob. 15-17

Remarks on Board Tuesday the 12th

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant
weather all hands employed in Ship's Duty saw Finbacks
and Blackfish Middle and latter part the weather
the same all hands employed stowing down our Oil
to ends standing of and on the wind at S.E. the
Land from 5 to 15 Leagues of
Lat by Ob. 15-20

Remarks on Board Wednesday the 13th

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S.E. and
pleasant weather all hands employed in stowing down
Middle and latter part the weather the same at 9 PM
finished stowing down saw A great number of black fish
and Finbacks to ends Land 5 Leagues of
Lat by Ob. 15-30

Remarks on Board Thursday ^{the} 14 - 1831

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E steering
W S W at 6 P M shortened sail and lay at S W Middle
part the same latter part at 6 A M made sail and
steering S W by S saw Finbacks and Paulownia So Ends
employed in Ship's Duty the Land 7 Leagues S

Lat by Ob 14-49

Remarks on Board Friday ^{the} 15

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and pleasant weather
steering S W by S at 6 P M shortened sail and stood of until
10 A M then in until 6 A M then S S W until Noon
saw Humphbacks and Finbacks and one Swardfish So Ends
with strong Trade Land 10 Leagues Distance

Lat by Ob 13-42

Remarks on Board Saturday ^{the} 16

First part of this 24 hours fresh Trade and pleasant
weather steering W S W saw a number of Finbacks
at 6 P M shortened sail for the night Middle and latter
parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A M saw
Four sail three Brigs and a Ship standing on the
wind to the South west. at 7 A M steering S W until
Noon So Ends with the Ship's Duty

Lat by Ob 12-14

Remarks on Board Sunday ^{the} 17

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E by S and
cloudy steering S W Middle and latter part the wind
and weather more moderate steering S W by W saw
Finbacks and one Swardfish So Ends

Lat by Ob 10-47

Remarks on Board Monday ^{the} 18

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E steering
W S W Middle and latter part the same saw Finbacks
and a plenty of small fish and some Foul So Ends
with the Ship's Duty

Lat by Ob 9-20

Remarks on Board Tuesday Aprth 19 - 1831

First part of this 24 hours moderate breeze at S by E steering
to the Middle and latter part the same saw Finbacks
And A plenty of small fish and some Paul So Cords
all hands employed on the Briging, preparing for Taving
Lat by Ob 8-38

Remarks on Board Wednesday th 20

First part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and pleasant
at 6 PM took in the Top Gallantails and sing to Reef
the Top Sails Middle and latter part the wind and
weather the same steering by the wind S by E
So Cords saw Finbacks all hands employed Taving down
Lat by Dr 7-35

Remarks on Board Thursday th 21

First part of this 24 hours like breeze at S by E steering
by the wind to the Eastward Middle and latter parts
the wind the same at 10 PM tacked to the Westward
At 2 AM wore back a gain So Cords saw Finbacks
and one Inwardfish all hands Taving down
Lat by Ob 7-15

Remarks on Board Friday th 22

First part of this 24 hours moderate breeze at S by E steering
by the wind to the Eastward at 6 PM shortened sail and
wore Ship Middle and latter part the wind and weather
the same at 2 AM wore Ship at 6 AM made sail
A Brig in sight at 9 AM saw the Land Briging
S by E the Top Lobes de Mer So Cords with Ships Duty
Mantur quite unwell
Lat by Ob 6-54

Remarks on Board Saturday th 23

First part of this 24 hours like breeze and pleasant
weather at 2 PM saw the Top Lobes de Tierra and Plumb
And Finbacks and other fish Middle and latter part
the wind and weather the same at 6 AM made sail and
steering West at 10 AM struck a Inwardfish and the Iron boat
saw one Brig in sight So Cords
Mantur more poorly
Lat by Ob 6-32

Remarks on Board Sunday April 24 - 1834

First part of this 24 hours late breezes at S.E. steering by the wind to the Southward and westward under all sail at 6 P.M. took in the Top Gallant sails and wear Ship to Eastward Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same at 8 A.M. steering S.E. So Ends Manter rather more comfortable

Lat by Ob 6-35

Remarks on Board Monday 25

First part of this 24 hours late breezes at S.E. steering S.E. at 9 P.M. wear Ship and let the Mainyard come a back Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather pleasant at 6 A.M. wear Ship and made sail steering S.E. at 10 the Land in sight kept of S.W. So Ends all hands employed in Ships Duty Land 5 Leagues of Manter more comfortable

Lat by Ob 6-6

Remarks on Board Tuesday 26

First part of this 24 hours late breezes at S.E. steering S.W. at 6 P.M. shortened sail at 9 huffed too to the westward and let the Mainyard come a back Middle and Latter part moderate breezes and pleasant at 6 A.M. made sail and steering by the wind S.W. I wear too Flung back at Noon wear Ship and steering S.E. So Ends with Ships Duty Manter no better

Lat by Ob 5-47

Remarks on Board Wednesday 27

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E. steering N.E. at 6 P.M. shortened sail Middle and Latter the wind late at 10 P.M. wear Ship at 2 wear back again at 6 made sail and stood in for the Harbour of Sagita at Noon Bayta heads bear East William Bannan had been by all appearance ^{seen} stealing Lickquor from the Case and has had the same appearance before several times

Remarks on Board Thursday 28

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and pleasant weather at 3 P.M. came to an Anchor in Sagita Harbour in 10 fathoms water the Customhouse Boat came alongside and the Boat went on shore and soon returned Middle part pleasant Latter the same weather on shore on Liberty and the other employed Bunting at 4 A.M. examined the Steward and found him a Thief and a Liar and that he had stolen Lickquor out of the Case for which he was convicted And turned out of the Custom So Ends Manter rather better

Remarks on Board Friday Marth 29 - 1831

All this 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather
one half the Crew on shore and the remainder employed
Painting and Cleaning and other necessary Duty So Ends
Mantou very unwell the Doctor came on Board to see him

Remarks on Board Saturday Marth 30

All this 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather at 6
A.M. the Boat came from the shore with the Liberty men
and they all went quietly below at 9 P.M. William Barnham
was confining together with one of the ship's Boys suspicion
to have sworn a way at 2 A.M. two Boats went down to
Cooling - after Potatoes the remainder of them on Board employed
in Ships Duty So Ends

Remarks on Board Sunday Marth 31

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant
weather at 9 P.M. the Boats came from Cooling with eight
Corgers of Potatoes and A few Oranges Middle and Latter the
wind and weather the same one Watch on Shore at 8 o'clock
the Ship Mabel left the Harbour So Ends
Mantou no better and William Barnham not to be found

Remarks on Board Monday Marth 1

All this 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather
one half on shore on Liberty and the remainder employed
in Ships Duty So Ends one Ship in sight of the mouth
of the Harbour No news from William Barnham and we
dispatched A. Steward from the Ship Timoleon Capt Clark
by the name of John Francis

Remarks on Board Tuesday Marth 2

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes and
pleasant weather one half of the Crews on shore in
Liberty and the rest to their Duty shipped one man
out of the Ship America Middle and Latter part
the wind and weather the same Sanderson Mantou
being Very Sick and gaining worse we take him on Shore
and leave him under the Care of Doctor Wendell with suitable
Provision for his Support while under his Care So Ends

Remarks on Board Wednesday May th 4 - 1831
All this 24 hours fresh breezes and Cloudy and weather on
shores on Liberty and the rest employed in Ships Duty
at 5 AM one Boat went down to Coolong after Potatoes
So Ends

Remarks on Board Thursday th 5
First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and Cloudy
At 2 PM the arrived from Coolong with 10 Cargoes of
Potatoes Middle and Latter part more moderate
set up the rigging and got ready for sea So Ends

Remarks on Board Friday th 6
First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and pleasant
weather At 5 PM weighed Anchor and stood out by the
wind under short sail at 6 got the Anchor on the Broom
And unloosed the Cable set the Main sail and Fore sail
Middle and Latter part moderate breezes at 8 PM steering
West unloosed the Anchor and Chain away and got ready
for whaling So Ends three men unwell

Lat by Ob 5-17

Remarks on Board Saturday th 7
First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at SE and
pleasant weather steering SW saw Finbacks and
Blackfish at 6 PM took in the Top Gabantails and
hauled up the Fore sail steered SW Middle the
same Latter part at 6 AM made sail and steered
SW the water green and thick the sick is better
So Ends

Lat by Ob 9-55

Remarks on Board Sunday th 8
All this 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant
weather steering SW at 6 PM shortened sail
at 6 AM made sail again at 11 AM saw a Ship
hauling S So Ends with Ships Duty

Lat by Ob 2-56

Remarks on Board Monday May ^{the} 9 - 1831

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and
Clouds at 5 P M spoke the Ship Wainstone Capt Coffin
with 100 Middle part late breezes lay too with the
main yard aback Latter part fresh breezes at 6 AM
made sail and steered North east S. Blackfish
Lat by Ob 2-6

Remarks on Board Tuesday ^{the} 10

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and Clouds steering
by the wind E S E same Blackfish at 6 P M shortened
sail Middle part the wind late at 10 P M wore Ship at 2
AM wore back again Latter part fresh breezes at 3 P M
steering by the wind E by S same A Breeze to windward
to Ends
Lat by Ob 1-28

Remarks on Board Wednesday ^{the} 11

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E
steering East at 6 P M shortened sail Middle wore
moderate at 10 P M wore ship to the S W at 2 AM
wore back again Latter part fresh breezes at 3 P M
steering by the wind to the S E by E same Conclusion
Lat by Ob 1-27

Remarks on Board Thursday ^{the} 12

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S by W steering
by the wind to the S E by E at 6 P M wore A Ship to the land
manoeuvring for whale and we saw of four him but saw
nothing at 6 P M shortened sail and let the Ship
come to the wind Middle part moderate Lat at 9
wore Ship of show at 6 AM wore back again
Latter part fresh breezes and Cloudy at 10 AM too
sail in sight A Ship and A Breeze at 11 saw the
Land Isla de la Plata bearing E S E Distance 20 miles
At Noon steering S E
Lat by Ob 1-25

Remarks on Board Friday May 13 1831

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at SSW steering
SE at 3 PM saw a school of whales lower our boats
struck two and the Iron's down and we lost them both came
on board and shortened sail and lay of and on for the
night Middle part more moderate latter part the
same at 6 AM made sail at 10 spoke the Ship Logan
Capt Fisher with three hundred barrels one other Ship
in sight at 10 more ship and stood in shore saw Porpoise
So Ends

Lat by Ob 1-11

Remarks on Board Saturday 14

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at South at 3
saw the Land and steering East at 6 shortened sail
and more Ship of shore Middle and latter part
lite breezes and pleasant at 2 AM more Ship and stood
in at 6 made sail one Ship in sight the Land 10
Leagues Distant

Lat by Ob 1-12

Remarks on Board Sunday 15

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at SSW
steering SE until 2 PM then buffed by the wind
to the N by S one Ship in sight at 8 PM spoke the
Ship Antares Capt Coffin with 1850 barrels of oil
at Middle and latter part the wind the same and
the weather very good at 6 AM made sail and more
Ship to the Eastward the Antares in sight So Ends

Lat by Ob 00-25

Remarks on Board Monday 16

All this 24 hours moderate breezes at SSW stood
by the wind to the Eastward until 6 PM then
tacked to the Westward and took in the Top Gallant
sails at 6 AM set them again saw Blackfish
So Ends

Lat by Ob 00-52

Remarks on Board Tuesday Mayth 17 - 1831

All this 24 hours like breezes at S by E steaming by the
wind to the westward at 8 P.M. spoke the Ship
Doctors Capt Maghew with 1200 barrels shiver oil
shortened sail at 6 A.M. made sail saw *Caupusis*
and a plenty of small fish So Ends all well
Lat by Ob 00-43

Remarks on Board Wednesdayth 18

First part of this 24 hours like breezes at South and
pleasant weather steaming by the wind to the Westward
Middle and latter parts the same saw one Finback
So Ends with Ship's Duty Lat by Ob 00-37

Remarks on Board Thursdayth 19

All this 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant
weather the wind at S by E steaming W by N saw
Caupusis and other small fish So Ends with
Ship's Duty all well Lat by Ob 00-47

Remarks on Board Fridayth 20

All this 24 hours moderate breezes at S by E steaming
by the wind to the westward until 9 P.M. then tacked
to the Eastward until 2 A.M. then tacked to the
Westward at 6 A.M. saw Chatham Island having
West saw a great number of *Caupusis* and Blackfish
at Noon the East end of the Island bearing S by E
So Ends all well Lat by Ob 1-00 S

Remarks on Board Saturdayth 21

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S by E
tacked Ship to the Eastward at 3 P.M. squared the yards
and ran down of the East end of the Island at 6 luffed the Ship
to the wind ^{and} shortened sail Middle and latter part to the
breezes at 12 noon Ship and steaming W by N at 6 A.M. made sail
at Noon the East end of the Island bore S by E distance 10 Leagues
Lat by Ob 00-30

Remarks on Board Sunday May 22 - 1891

First part of this 24 hours moderate breeze at 9 AM
steaming N by W at a shrouled sail at 7 PM were ship
to the Eastward Middle and latter part the wind and
weather pleasant at 11 PM were ship and lay the main
yard a back at 5 AM braced full and made all sail at 7
same whales chased and struck too and the Iron's doors
and we lost them both at 11 AM got on Board and
took up the Boats at Noon saw another School
of whales So under James's Island 7 leagues Lat by 06 00-2 S
Distance 11 1/2 M

Remarks on Board Monday May 23

First part of this 24 hours moderate breeze and pleasant
weather a School of whales in sight at 1 PM put of
and chased four hours but could not strike Middle
and latter part the wind and weather the same
of and on between James's Island and Bird's Island
saw 6 Blackfish and 6 Porpoise So under with Ship's Sails
Lat by 06 00-2 S

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 24

First part of this 24 hours fresh breeze at 4 PM
pleasant weather Crossing between James's and
Bird's Island saw 6 Blackfish Middle part the
wind like but no way and the other three the night
Latter part fresh breeze at 10 AM saw whales
put of and chased four hours but could not strike
So under James's Island 6 miles Dist So 06

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 25

All this 24 hours fresh breeze and good weather at 10 PM
saw whales put of and had a long chase but could not
get fast came on Board and hoisted up the Boats and
stood of and on them the night at 8 AM saw whales
going to windward very quick at 10 sent two Boats on
shore after Turpin at James's Island So under
Lat by 06 00-5 S

Remarks on Board Thursday May 26th 1831

First part of this 24 hours little breeze at S E and pleasant weather at 6 P.M. the Boats returned from the shore with some Spanish Middle part Calm Latter part moderate breeze and pleasant sun down for Aberrmark at Noon the S E point bore N by E Distance 12 miles
Lat by Obs 30° 25'

Remarks on Board Friday 27th

First part of this 24 hours little breeze at S E steaming N.W. saw two Ships at 9 P.M. spoke the bark President of Sen Bedford with 500 barrels Middle part Calm Latter part fresh breeze at S E stood up and on between Aberrmark and Scarborough So Ends
So Obs

Remarks on Board Saturday 28th

First part of this 24 hours fresh breeze at S E and pleasant weather Consisting of Scarborough in Company with the President Capt Jones of whom we spiked A Culland was by the name of Francis Francis Middle part Calm Latter part moderate breeze and pleasant weather sun down without the mouth of the Bay between Scarborough and Aberrmark saw Capricorn So Ends Land 4 Leagues Distant

Remarks on Board Sunday 29th

First part of this 24 hours moderate breeze at S sun down between Resound Brack and Aberrmark at 9 P.M. the wind very late and the Current very strong setting for the Brack at 12 the Ship within one hundred fathoms of the Brack got the foretack out to help tow the others had been towing one hour with out success at 1 A.M. caught a little breeze and got clear at 3 A.M. took up the Boats and stood to the westward at 9 were Ship and steared S E at Noon the Brack bearing S E So Ends
Lat by Obs 30° 30'

Remarks on Board Saturday June th 2 1831

All this 24 hours moderate breeze from S E to S S W beating
up between Donsis Island and Bindloss at Noon Donsis
Bearing E by S and Bindloss West

Lat by Ob 00-20 00

Remarks on Board Sunday th 3

First part of this 24 hours lute breeze at S E by S steering
by the wind to the westward Bindloss Island Bearing
S at 9 PM and Jamesis Bearing S W Middle and latter
parts moderate breeze and pleasant weather Cruising
between the two Islands saw Blackfish and Camperius
and Breaches that we called sperm whales So Ends
Richard Russell rather better Lat by Ob 00-3 00

Remarks on Board Monday th 4

All this 24 hours moderate breeze from S S E to E S E
Cruising between Jamesis and Bindloss Island saw
Blackfish and Camperius one Boat went to the Rock
and got a mass of Fish So Ends No Ob

Remarks on Board Tuesday th 5

All this 24 hours moderate breeze from S S E to E S E
Cruising between the two Islands saw Blackfish
and Camperius in great Abundance So Ends with
Ships Duty Richard Russell is better

Lat by Ob 00-4 00

Remarks on Board Wednesday th 6

All this 24 hours moderate breeze from S to E S E
Cruising between the two Islands Bindloss and Jamesis
saw Blackfish and Camperius and other small fish
So Ends with Ships Duty No Ob

Remarks on Board ^{Thurs} June ^{the} 9 - - - 1831
First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes from S to ESE
Crossing between James's and Bindlow's Island saw Blackfish
And Carpsus Middle and Latter parts the same to Ends
No Ob.

Remarks on Board Friday ^{the} 10
First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes from S to ESE
Crossing between the Islands saw Blackfish and Carpsus
Middle and Latter part the wind the same and the
weather very pleasant Brought the Cables and got ready
for going in to James's Island to Ends all well on Board
No Ob.

Remarks on Board Saturday ^{the} 11
First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and pleasant
weather beating up for James's Island Harbour Middle
and Latter part moderate breezes at 8 AM Came to
an Anchor in James's Island Harbour ~~in~~ seven fathoms
water. sent two Boats on shore after Turpan
and the remainder of the Crew Moved the Ship
and other necessary jobs to Ends

Remarks on Board Sunday ^{the} 12
All this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and pleasant
weather lying at an Anchor in James's Island Harbour
all hands employed in getting of Turpan to Ends

Remarks on Board Monday ^{the} 13
All this 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather
all hands employed in getting Turpan which is not
very plenty to Ends

Remarks on Board Tuesday ^{the} 14
First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and
pleasant weather all hands employed in getting Turpan and
got last few Middle part the wind late Latter part at 6
AM got under way and stood out of the Harbour with a
fine breeze at 10 AM Calm and A strong Current setting to
the N W to Ends
No Ob.

Remarks on A Board Wednesday June #15-1831
First part of this 24 hours little breezes at S steaming to some
Blackfish and Porpoise at 6 P.M took the Bearings of
the Islands in sight Brindley's S of E by N Abington S by W
the S E point of Albesmark N $\frac{1}{2}$ S of James's S by W to the
S E part S E $\frac{1}{2}$ E Middle part little breezes from S to S E
Latter the same at 9 A.M saw a School of whales leaved
and chased them 2 hours but could not strike To Ends
S 60 N

Remarks on A Board Thursday # 16
All this 24 hours little breezes from S E to S W and cloudy
A very strong current setting to the S W saw Blackfish
and Finbacks at noon Abington Island Bearing East
nothing more worth Remarks To Ends Lat by Ob 00-38 55

Remarks on A Board Friday # 17
First part of this 24 hours little breezes at S W steaming East
Middle part the same latter part moderate breezes from
South to S E steaming by the wind to the Eastward saw
Porpoise and other small fish at noon Abington Island
Bearing S by E Distance 7 Leagues To Ends
Lat by Ob 00-45

Remarks on A Board Saturday # 18
First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S S E steaming
by the wind to the Eastward Middle and latter parts
fresh breezes and cloudy took in the Fly jib and Fore and
Mizen Top Gallant sail saw one Finback To Ends with
Ship's Duty
Lat by Ob 1-00 50

Remarks on A Board Sunday # 19
First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S S E steaming
by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P.M took in the Main
Top Gallant sail and Breefed the fore and Mizzen Top sail
Middle and latter parts the wind the same the weather
cloudy saw one Finback and a greater number of Porpoise
Lat by Ob 00-50 50

Remarks on Board Monday June 20-1831

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S S E and Cloudy
steering by the wind to Eastward saw Puffins Middle and
Latter parts the wind and weather the same set up the
Topmast and Top Gallant Rigging and made all sail
So Ends all well on Board Lat by Ob 00-4358

Remarks on Board Tuesday th 21

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at South and pleasant
weather Middle and Latter parts the wind very late and flat
at 10 A M tacked Ship to the S W saw a greater number of
Puffins and caught one Turtle So Ends with Ships Duty
Lat by Ob 00-4958

Remarks on Board Wednesday th 22

First part of this 24 hours late breezes at South and
pleasant weather at 2 P M tacked Ship to the E S E
Middle part the wind very late Latter part fresh
breezes at S by W steering S E by E saw one Furback and
A greater number of Puffins So Ends all well on Board
Lat by Ob 00-8558

Remarks on Board Thursday th 23

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at South and
pleasant weather steering E S E Middle and Latter
parts the same at 3 A M took in the fore and Mizzen
Top Gallant trail at 11 A M took one Reef in the Fore
Top sail So Ends with Ships Duty
Lat by Ob 1-00 S

Remarks on Board Friday th 24

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at South and
Cloudy at 10 P M tacked ship to the westward at 2 A M tacked
to the Eastward Middle and Latter parts the wind and
weather the same saw one Furback So Ends
Lat by Ob 1-36 S

Remarks on Board Saturday Juneth 25-1831
First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at South and
thick weather at 6 P.M. spoke the Bark Ship President
and the Ship Victory Middle and Latter parts the
wind and weather the same Cruising of and on to the
weather of I de la Plata So Ends Lat by Ob. 1-54 S

Remarks on Board Sundayth 26
First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at South and
Cloudy steaming by the wind to the E.S.E. the Bark
President in company Middle and Latter part the
wind and weather the same at 12 tacked ship to
the westward at Noon one Ship in sight So Ends
Lat by Ob. 2-21 S

Remarks on Board Mondayth 27
First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at South and
thick weather at 2 P.M. spoke the Ship Logan at 4
made Ship to Eastward and took in the Main Top Gallant
sail and Dressed the Fore and Mizzen Top sail Middle
part moderate Latter part strong breezes at 9 P.M. by S
steaming to the E.S.E. saw one Fairback and two ^{aka} Humphreys
So Ends with Ships Duty Lat by Ob. 2-26 S

Remarks on Board Tuesdayth 28
First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at South and
thick weather steaming S.E. by E at 6 P.M. shortened sail
and steamed by the wind to the E by S Middle part
moderate breezes and pleasant weather at 6 A.M.
made sail and steaming S.E. the Land in sight
Latter part the wind little and the weather good same
Breezes at Noon Point St Helena bearing E.S.E.
two sail in sight So Ends with ships Duty
Do Ob.

Remarks on Board Wednesday June th 29 - 1831

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at South and Cloudy
saw Blackfish. Blackfish and Bananas at 6 PM shortened
sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same
Cruising of Point St Helena So Ends Lat by Ob 2-0 S

Remarks on Board Thursday th 30

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at South and
Cloudy steaming S E the Land in sight at 6 PM tacked
Ship the wind at S W by S lay up W by S Middle and
Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 8 AM
tacked to the S E saw one Finback Lat by Ob 1-45 S

Remarks on Board Friday July th 1 - 1831

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S S W
And Cloud steaming S E at 6 PM tacked Ship to the West
took in the Fore and Mizzen Top Gallantsaid Middle
and Latter parts the same at 10 AM set the Top
Gallantsails saw Blackfish and one Finback So Ends
Lat by Ob 1-19 S

Remarks on Board Saturday th 2

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at South and
thick weather steaming W S W at 6 PM shortened sail
Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the
same at 6 AM made sail and tacked Ship to the
Eastward so Ends with Ship's Duty Lat by Ob 1-19 S

Remarks on Board Sunday th 3

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at South and thick
weather steaming S E at 6 PM shortened sail Middle
And Latter parts the wind at S by W steaming by the
wind S by E the weather very thick saw Blackfish
And Finbacks So Ends all well Lat by Ob 1-32 S

Remarks on Board Monday Julyth 4 - 1831

First part of this 24 hours moderate breeze at SSW
And thick weather one sail in sight at 10 PM tacked
Ship to the westward Middle and Latter parts the wind
and weather the same at 2 AM tacked back again
to the SE saw Blackfish. Broke out the after Hold
and trimmed the Ship So Ends Lat by Ob 1 - 28 S

Remarks on Board Tuesdayth 5

First part of this 24 hours moderate breeze from South
to S by E steering by the wind to the Eastward at 10 PM
tacked Ship Middle and Latter part the wind the same
the weather thick and Cloudy at 2 AM tacked Ship
Again saw Furbacks So Ends with Ship's Duty
Lat by Ob 2 - 25 S

Remarks on Board Wednesdayth 6

First part of this 24 hours moderate breeze from South
to SW steering by the wind to ESE at 8 PM tacked
Ship to the Westward at 2 AM tacked back Again
Middle part the wind and weather moderate Latter
part fresh breeze at SSW steering SE saw Furbacks
So Ends Land 15 Leagues of Lat by Ob 3 - 18 S

Remarks on Board Thursdayth 7

First part of this 24 hours fresh breeze at SSW steering
by the wind SE at 6 PM tacked Ship to the Westward
Middle and Latter parts fresh breeze and thick weather
at 7 AM tacked to the Eastward at Noon the Land
in sight 15 Leagues of So Ends Lat by Ob 3 - 39 S

Remarks on Board Fridayth 8

First part of this 24 hours fresh breeze from SSW to SSE
steering by the wind SE at 6 PM tacked to the westward
Middle and Latter parts the wind the same the weather
Cloudy at 9 AM tacked to the Eastward saw Furbacks and
Humphacks and Blackfish So Ends Lat by Ob 4 - 16 S

Remarks on Board Saturday July th 9 - 1801

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at South and clear weather
steaming by the wind to the Eastward one Ship in sight at 2 P.M.
tacked to the Westward Middle and Latter parts the wind and
weather the same at 1 A.M. tacked to the Eastward saw
Finbacks and Flumpbacks So Ends Lat by Ob 4-23 S

Remarks on Board Sunday th 10

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at South and cloudy
at 3 P.M. saw the Land at 5 tacked of saw Finbacks Flumpbacks
And Killers Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather
the same at 2 A.M. tacked in at day light saw the Land
at 10 A.M. tacked of at Noon Cape Blanco plain in sight
Distance 10 Leagues Lat by Ob 4-38

Remarks on Board Monday th 11

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S by E and
cloudy steaming by the wind to the Westward Middle and
Latter parts the wind and weather much the same
saw Finbacks Blackfish Trawfish So Ends with
Ship's Duty Lat by Ob 5-12 S

Remarks on Board Tuesday th 12

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S by E and
cloudy weather steaming by the wind to the Southward and
westward Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather
the same saw Finbacks Blackfish and Porpoises
So Ends all well on Board Lat by Ob 5-29 S

Remarks on Board Wednesday th 13

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and squally
weather at 6 P.M. shortened sail and tacked to the
Eastward Middle and Latter parts the wind and
weather the same at 11 A.M. saw A Spinn whale
Brought to ^{windward} ~~very~~ quick got the Boats all ready to load
stood on until Noon and then tacked for Home
Lat by Ob 5-45 S

Remarks on Board Thursday July 15th 1831
First part of this 24 hours fresh breeze at S E and squally
at 1 P M saw the whale & hunt three of but soon lost sight
of her stood on to the Westward until 5 P M then tacked
to the Eastward but saw nothing of the whale Middle
and Latter parts the wind and weather the same saw
Finbacks So Ends with Ships Duty Lat by Ob 5-27 S

Remarks on Board Friday 15th
First part of this 24 hours fresh breeze at S S E and
Cloudy at 6 P M shortened sail Middle and Latter part
the same at 6 A M made sail steaming by the wind to
the Eastward one Ship in sight saw Flumpbacks and
Finbacks and Sunfish So Ends Lat by Ob 5-35 S

Remarks on Board Saturday 16th
First part of this 24 hours fresh breeze at S S E and
Cloudy weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward
Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same
at 10 P M tacked Ship to the Westward at 2 A M tacked
back & gain one Ship in sight saw Finbacks and Flumpbacks
So Ends with Ship's Duty Lat by Ob 5-22 S

Remarks on Board Sunday 17th
First part of this 24 hours fresh breeze at South and
Cloudy steaming by the wind to Eastward at 1 P M saw
the Land at 6 shortened sail and move Ship Middle and
Latter parts the wind and weather moderate at 6 A M made
sail at 9 spoke the Ship Ann Alexander Capt Howland
And let him have 2 spar for 2 main Top Gallant yard
So Ends the Land 12 Leagues Distant Lat by Ob 5-9 S

Remarks on Board Monday 18th
First part of this 24 hours moderate breeze from S E to S W
steaming S E at 6 P M shortened sail and stood to the Westward
by the wind Middle part the same with some Rain Latter
part fresh breeze and thick weather at 6 A M made sail and
tacked to the Eastward at 11 A M saw the Land at Noon the Land
about 7 Leagues Distant Lat by Ob 4-51 S

Remarks on Board Tuesday July th 19 - 1831

First part of this 24 hours fresh breeze at South and thick weather run down of with Cape Blanco at 5 PM took in the Top Gull-tails and Double Reefed the Top sails and took in the Mainsail and halled of by the wind Middle and Latter parts the same So Ends with Ships Duty
Lat by Ob 4-21 S

Remarks on Board Wednesday th 20

First part of this 24 hours moderate breeze from S E to South steaming by the wind to the Westward saw Blackfish leaved and got one Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 11 AM saw Spinn whale leaved and got one So Ends with A thick fog
Do Ob

Remarks on Board Thursday th 21

First part of this 24 hours moderate breeze from S E to S S E and thick of fog cut in the whale at 6 PM shortened sail at 7 M tacked Ship to the Eastward Middle and Latter part the wind and weather much the same at 5 AM began to Boil at 8 AM tacked to the Westward So Ends all hands employed Boiling
Lat by Ob 4-28 S

Remarks on Board Friday th 22

First part of this 24 hours fresh breeze from S E to South and thick weather steaming by the wind to the Westward at 9 PM finished Boiling Middle and Latter parts the wind the same and the weather squally at 7 AM wore Ship to the Eastward saw Finbacks and Grampases So Ends with A strong Current setting to the S W
Lat by Ob 3-29 S

Remarks on Board Saturday th 23

First part of this 24 hours fresh breeze at S E by S and Clouds steaming by the wind to the Eastward Discovered the lower of the Trigwicks to be very bad halled the back down and lay A new hearth and then built it up again Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 AM tacked Ship to the Westward saw Blackfish and Finbacks So Ends with Ships Duty Lat by Ob 3-27

Remarks on Board Sunday July th 24 - 1831

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E by S and cloudy steaming by the wind to the Westward at 6 P M shoten sail at 7 tacked Ship Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 10 A M turned the Reef out of the Top sails and set the Main Top Gellantail same Black and Fimbarks To Ends Lat by Ob 3-44 S

Remarks on Board Monday th 25

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and thick of fog steaming by the wind to the Eastward saw Fimbarks at 10 P M tacked Ship to the S W by S Middle and Latter parts the wind the same and weather something better at 10 A M saw A Ship at Noon spoke the Ship American Capt Myer with 300 To Ends Lat by Ob 4-16 S

Remarks on Board Tuesday th 26

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E by S and cloudy with late squalls of Rain steaming by the wind to the Westward Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A M tacked Ship the American in Company To Ends with Ships Duty Lat by Ob 4-30 S

Remarks on Board Wednesday th 27

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and squally steaming by the wind to the Eastward the American in sight Middle and Latter parts more moderate Coopers out Oil and set it down betwixt tracks in hopes to get some more soon To Ends Lat by Ob 3-59

Remarks on Board Thursday th 28

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and cloudy steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 10 P M tacked Ship Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same the American in sight To Ends with Ships Duty Lat by Ob 4-29 S

Remarks on Board Friday July th 29 - 1831

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and Cloudy steaming by the wind S W Middle and Latter the wind and weather the same at 10 A M saw a number of Spinn whales going to windward very quick tacked for them but soon lost sight of them to windward tacked again to the Westward at 11 A M saw more whales to leeward kept the Ship off for the whales So Ends all in readiness to tow the American in sight Lat by Ob 5-31

Remarks on Board Saturday th 30

First part of this 24 hours fresh winds at S E and Cloudy hauled our Boats and Chased but could not strike came on board and took up the Boats and made sail in hopes to overtake them but they soon went out of sight to windward at 6 P M shortened sail Middle part squally at 10 P M tacked Ship to the Eastward Latter part like breezes at S E at 6 A M made sail and tacked Ship to the S W So Ends with Ships Duty the American in sight Lat by Ob 5-27

Remarks on Board Sunday th 31

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E with fog. steaming by the wind to the S W at 6 P M shortened sail Middle part the same Latter part fresh breezes with squalls of fine rain at 4 A M tacked Ship to the E S E saw Finbacks So Ends Lat by Ob 6-39

Remark on Board Monday August th 1

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and Cloudy steaming by the wind to the E S E Middle part the same Latter part fresh breezes at S E with squalls of course too Ships in sight at 10 A M saw whales part of the Boats so Ends in Chase Lat by Ob 5-57

Remarks on Board Tuesday th 2

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and Cloudy Drum before the wind after the whale the Boats in Chase at half past five the Boats came on board and gave up Chase took in the Main Top Gellant sail and reefed the Top sails Middle and Latter parts more moderate at 6 A M made sail saw Blackfish Humpbacks and Finbacks So Ends Lat by Ob 5-32

Remarks on Board Wednesday August ^{the} 3-1831
First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E by E and
Cloudy steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 2 P M tacked
Ship to the Southward Middle and Latter parts the wind
and weather the same at 6 A M tacked ship to the Eastward
Broke out the Main Hold and filled some Salt water
saw Blackfish and Finbacks To Land Lat by Ob 5-21 S

Remarks on Board Thursday ^{the} 4
First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E by E
and Cloudy steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 2 P M tacked
Ship to the Southward Middle and Latter parts the wind and
weather the same at 10 A M tacked Ship to the Eastward
saw Finbacks To Land with Ship's Duty two Ships in
sight Lat by Ob 6-15 S

Remarks on Board Friday ^{the} 5
First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and Cloudy
steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 10 P M tacked
Ship to the Southward Middle and Latter parts the wind
and weather the same saw Finbacks one Ship in sight
Lat by Ob 6-29 S

Remarks on Board Saturday ^{the} 6
First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and rough
weather steaming by the wind to the Southward at 6 P M
shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and
weather the same saw Finbacks and greater quantities
of small Fish To Land Lat by Ob 7-23 S

Remarks on Board Sunday ^{the} 7
First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and
squally steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P M
shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and
weather the same at 10 A M turned one Reef out of the
Fore Top-sail saw Finbacks and Humpbacks To Land
Lat by Ob 6-29 S

Remarks on Board Monday August th 8 - 1831

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and equally
steering by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P.M. Double Reefed the Topmasts
took in the Main sail and wore Ship to the Southward Middle and
Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 2 A.M. wore Ship to
the Eastward So Ends one Ship in sight Lat by Ob 6-27 S

Remarks on Board Tuesday th 9

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E by S and Cloudy
steering by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P.M. took in the Main
sail and wore Ship to the Southward Middle and Latter parts
the wind and weather the same at 2 A.M. wore Ship to the
Eastward at 6 A.M. set the Main sail at 10 turned one Reef
out of the Fore and Main Topmasts So Ends with Ships Sixty
Lat by Ob 6-18 S

Remarks on Board Wednesday th 10

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and Cloudy
steering by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P.M. shortened sail and
wore Ship to the Southward Middle and Latter parts the same
wind and weather the same at 2 A.M. wore Ship again
at 6 A.M. made sail at 7 saw a School of Whales three
points of the weather bore going to windward very quick
made all sail in hopes to overtake them but without
Success So Ends one Ship in sight Lat by Ob 6-8 S

Remarks on Board Thursday th 11

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and Cloudy
steering by the wind to the Eastward saw Blackfish at 6 P.M.
took in the Top Gallant sails and tacked Ship to the Southward
Middle and Latter parts the same at 6 A.M. made all sail
So Ends with Ship's Duty Lat by Ob 6-20 S

Remarks on Board Friday th 12

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and Cloudy
steering by the wind to the Southward at 6 P.M. shortened sail
Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same
at 6 A.M. made sail saw Finbacks and Blackfish
So Ends all well on Board Lat by Ob 7-36 S

Remarks on Board Saturday August 13-1831

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and equally
steering by the wind to the Southward at 6 P M shortened sail
Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same
at 9 A M made sail and tacked Ship to the Eastward saw
Humpbacks and Finbacks and Blackfish So Ends

Lat by Ob 8-12 S

Remarks on Board Sunday 14

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E by Sand
equally steering S by E at 6 shortened sail and luffed by
the wind to the Eastward Middle and Latter parts the wind
And weather the same at 9 A M made sail and steering
North saw Blackfish So Ends

Lat by Ob 6-35 S

Remarks on Board Monday 15

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and
Cloudy steering S by W at 6 P M saw A Ship to the Westward
Braced round the yards and stood towards her at 6 shortened
sail at 9 spoke the Ship Sloop of Wars Bedford Capt
with 1500 Braced the yards and steering by the
wind to the Southward Middle and Latter parts the wind and
weather the same at 6 A M made sail and steering North
So Ends

Lat by Ob 6-12 S

Remarks on Board Tuesday 16

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E by Sand
Cloudy steering S at 6 P M shortened sail and luffed by the
wind to the Eastward Middle and Latter parts fresh winds
and equally made some sail stood by the wind to the
Eastward saw Finbacks So Ends

Lat by Ob 4-59 S

Remarks on Board Wednesday 17

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and Cloudy
steering by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P M Reefed the
Top sails and took in the Main sail Middle and Latter parts
the wind and weather the same at 6 A M set the Main sail
at 10 threw in Reef out of the Main Top sail and set the Main top
Gallant sail So Ends saw Blackfish So Ob

Remarks on Board Thursday August th 18 - 1831

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and Cloudy at 2 P M saw
two Ships to leeward run of and spoke them the Bark President
And Bark Menerva Middle and Latter parts the wind and
weather the same steaming by the wind to the Eastward both
Ships in sight saw Blackfish So Ends all well

Lat by Ob 2-14 S

Remarks on Board Friday th 19

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S S E and good
weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P M shortened
sail Middle part the same at 2 A M more Ship to the SW
Latter part fresh breezes and foggy at 6 A M more Ship
to the Eastward at 9 saw whales bound to windward quick
put of and chased them but could not come up with them
no came on Board So Ends with hard luck four Ships in sight

Lat by Ob 2-12 S

Remarks on Board Saturday th 20

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and rough weather
at 1 P M tacked Ship to the SW at 6 shortened sail at 10 more Ship
Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same
at 10 A M turned one Reef out of the Fore and Main Top sail
and set the Jib and Sparker saw Fin backs and Flump backs
So Ends two Ships in sight

Lat by Ob 2-9 S

Remarks on Board Sunday th 21

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and rough
weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P M shorten
sail three Ships in sight at 10 more Ship at 2 A M more back
Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same
At 8 A M saw whales but of struck and got one took him
A long side and cut him in So Ends

So Ob

Remarks on Board Monday th 22

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and rough
weather at 5 P M saw whales put of but could not strike
Came on Board shortened sail and lay of and on there the
night Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the
same at 4 A M commenced Drubbing at 11 A M saw whales put
of and struck too and parted both lines and the whales went
of to windward So Ends

So Ob

Remarks on Board Tuesday August th 29 - 1831

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S S E and rough weather at 2 P M saw whales bound to windward very quick at 6 shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 7 A M saw whales to windward at Noon the Land 15 Leagues distant and Ship in sight. So Ends
Lat by Ob 3-28 S

Remarks on Board Wednesday th 24

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at South and Cloudy steering by the wind to the S S E at 2 P M tacked Ship and spoke the Bark Menerva Captt Price. the Land, Plains in sight from the Deck Middle and Latter parts more moderate at 6 A M made sail at 7 saw whales part of best condition strike at 10 saw whales a long way of to windward four Ships in sight So Ends
Lat by Ob 3-50 Lon 82-50

Remarks on Board Thursday th 25

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S by E and pleasant weather at 3 P M tacked Ship to the Eastward at 6 shortened sail Middle part the same Latter part fresh breezes and thick weather At 6 A M made sail at 8 tacked Ship to the N S W So Ends three Ships in sight
Lat by Ob 3-56 Lon 82-15

Remarks on Board Friday th 26

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and Cloudy weather at 1 P M tacked Ship to the Eastward at 6 shortened sail at 9 spoke the Ship Neupra of Captt Bedford with 1050 ^{bls} Middle and Latter parts the wind the same at S E and the weather thick saw Humphreys So Ends three Ships in sight at Noon the Land 10 Leagues Distance Cape Horn
Lon 81-36 Lat by Ob 4-12

Remarks on Board Saturday August th 27 - 1831
First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S S E and Cloudy steered in
the wind the land plane in sight at 5 P M tacked Ship to the S W
three Ships in sight Middle part the same latter part more
moderate at 6 A M made sail one Ship in sight saw Flumpbacks
So Ends with Ships Duty Lat by Ob 2-38 Lon 82-10

Remarks on Board Sunday th 28
First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather at 5
P M tacked Ship to the Eastward at a shortened sail Middle and latter
parts the wind and weather the same with the addition of some fog
at 10 A M made same sail three Ships in sight saw Flumpbacks
and Finbacks So Ends Lat by Ob 2-37 Lon 81-45

Remarks on Board Monday th 29
First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather
steering S S W at 6 P M luffed by the wind S by E and shortened
sail Middle and latter parts the wind and weather the same
at 6 A M made sail one Ship in sight at 7 spoke the Ship Eric
of New Port with 2000 Capt Adams unwell. filled A way and
steered to the Eastward by the wind the Eric in Company So Ends
Lat by Ob 2-5 Lon 81-55

Remarks on Board Tuesday th 30
First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S S E and Cloudy
steering by the wind to the Eastward the Eric in Company
at 2 P M spoke the President at 9 more Ship to the S W Middle
the same latter part fresh breezes at South at 8 A M tacked
Ship to the S S E at Noon two Ships in sight So Ends
Lat by Ob 2-16 Lon 81-25

Remarks on Board Wednesday th 31
First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and Cloudy steering
by the wind S by E at 6 P M shortened sail at 10 more Ship to
the westward Middle part the wind and weather the same
latter part more moderate at 6 A M made sail one Ship
in sight saw Finbacks and Flumpbacks and Inwardfish
So Ends with Ships Duty Lat by Ob 2-42 Lon 82-10

Remarks on Board Thursday September 1st

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and Cloudy
steering by the wind to the Westward at 6 P.M. shortened sail two
Ships in sight Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the
same at 8 A.M. made sail at 8 wore Ship and steering S E by S
wore Finbacks To Land Lat by Ob 1-20 Lon 83

Remarks on Board Friday 2nd

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes and good weather
steering S E by S at 6 P.M. shortened sail and buffed by the wind
to the S E Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the
same at 6 P.M. made sail to Ships in sight at 7 kept the Ship
of S E at 8 wore whales part of boat could not strike came on
Board at 10 wore whales part of struck one and killed him and
took him Along side To Land Ho Ob Lon 82-20

Remarks on Board Saturday 3rd

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and
pleasant weather employed Cutting at 2 P.M. finished
and filled A way to the Eastward at 10 wore Ship Middle and
Latter parts the wind and weather at 2 A.M. wore Ship
And again at 8 and at 11 wore whales to windward To Land
three Ships in sight Lat by Ob 2-09 Lon 82-10

Remarks on Board Sunday 4th

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good
weather at 2 P.M. wore whales part of and struck one and killed
him and took him A long side and cut him in and continued
Boiling at 12 wore Ship to the westward Middle and Latter
parts the wind and weather the same at 10 A.M. wore Ship to the
Eastward To Land all hands employed Boiling three Ships in
sight Ho Ob Lon 82-30

Remarks on Board Monday 5th

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and foggy
steering by the wind to the Eastward three employed Boiling
three Ships in sight at 8 P.M. finished Boiling Middle and
Latter parts fresh breezes and Cloudy at 10 P.M. wore Ship and
at 2 A.M. wore back A gain wore Finbacks and Flumpbacks To Land
Lat by Ob 2-36 Lon 81-45

Remarks on Board Tuesday Septemberth 6 1891

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S S E steering by the wind to the Westward the weather cloudy one Ship in sight Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 2 AM wore Ship at 10 AM set the Main Sail and Main Top Gallantail So Ends
Lat by Ob 3-28 Lon 82-15

Remarks on Board Wednesdayth 7

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S S by S and Cloudy steering by the wind to the Eastward at 6 AM took in the Main and Main Top Gallantail at 10 wore Ship and Again at 2 Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 10 AM set the Main sail and Main Top Gallantail wore Flumflacker So Ends
Lat by Ob 3-16 Lon 81-40

Remarks on Board Thursdayth 8

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at South and thick weather steering by the wind to the Eastward at 6 AM took in the Main Sail and Main Top Gallantail at 8 wore Ship and took in the Jib and Spanker and Double Reefed the fore Top sail Middle and Latter parts the same at 9 AM set the Jib and Spanker one Ship in sight wore Blackfish So Ends with Ship's Duty
Lat by Ob 3-7 Lon 82-25

Remarks on Board Fridayth 9

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S by E and Cloudy at 2 set the Main sail and let one Reef out of the Main sail and one out of the fore one at 6 AM shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 9 AM wore Ship to the Eastward and set the Jib and Spanker and Main sail So Ends
Lat by Ob 3-10 Lon 83-10

Remarks on Board Saturdayth 10

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S S E and good weather steering by the wind to the Eastward at 6 shortened sail Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same at 6 AM wore sail at 7 wore whales fat of and struck a number some down some and some parted lines and after all got but one and took him A long side So Ends
Lat by Ob 3-15 Lon 82-30

Remarks on Board Sunday September th 11-1831
First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S S E and good weather
but in the whole and steered to the Eastward by the wind at 6 P.M.
shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather
the same at 10 P.M. tacked to the S.W. at 6 A.M. made sail and began
to Brail one Sheet in sight So Ends Lat by Ob 0-2 Lon 82-20

Remarks on Board Monday th 12
First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at South more Ship
to the Eastward at 2 P.M. finished B. Raising and spoke the Ship.
Began at 6 took in the Top Gallant trussels and fly jibs Middle
and Latter parts like breezes with fog at 2 A.M. more Ship
to the Westward at 4 A.M. made sail at 7 more Ship So Ends
with Ships Duty Lat by Ob 0-7 Lon 82-30

Remarks on Board Tuesday th 13
First part of this 24 hours like breezes at South and good
weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 2 P.M. saw a lean
whale turn his flukes but never saw him after words
at 6 shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and
weather the same more Ship at 10 and at 2 and at 8 began to
stow down at 9 more Ship So Ends all hands employed stowing
Down Lat by Ob 3-6 Lon 82-00

Remarks on Board Wednesday th 14
First part of this 24 hours like breezes at S S E and good
weather steaming by the wind S.W. employed stowing down
at 1 P.M. saw whales Leaved and got two took them Along
side and continued stowing down Middle and Latter parts
the wind and weather the same at 6 A.M. finished stowing down
at 7 saw whales put of and got one at 10 Commenced Cutting
So Ends all hands employed Cutting Lat by Ob 2-26 Lon 82-25

Remarks on Board Thursday th 15
First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at South
and good weather at 2 P.M. finished Cutting and braced full
leading to the Eastward at 6 more Ship and began to Brail
Middle part fogg. Latter part fresh breezes at 1 A.M. more
Ship to the Eastward So Ends all hands employed B. Raising
Lat by Ob 2-13 Lon 82

Remarks on Board Friday September 26-1831

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at South and rough weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward under short sail Employed Boiling at 6 P.M. wore Ship Middle and Latter parts were made at 10 A.M. made some sail at 11 finished Boiling to Ends

Lat by Ob 2-13 Lon 82-10

Remarks on Board Saturday 27

First part of this 24 hours like breezes from S.S.E. to South at 6 P.M. wore Ship to the Eastward Middle and Latter the wind the same And the weather good at 6 A.M. broke out and began stowing down our Oil saw Compasses to Ends all hands employed stowing down

Lat by Ob 2-13 Lon 82-20

Remarks on Board Sunday 28

First part of this 24 hours like breezes at S.S.W. and good weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 3 P.M. finished stowing down at 10 tacked Ship Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 2 A.M. tacked Ship at 6 made all sail saw Pinbacks And Compasses to Ends

Lat by Ob 2-13 Lon 82

Remarks on Board Monday 29

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at South and good weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 8 P.M. wore Ship Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 4 A.M. saw whales put of and got four to Ends the whales not Marguise

Do Ob Long 82-10

Remarks on Board Tuesday 30

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.S.E. and rough At 2 P.M. got our whales along side and shortened sail and began to Cut saw whales along Distance of at 5 quieted Cutting for the night Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A.M. began to Cut again at 10 A.M. finished Cutting and filled away and stood to the Eastward by the wind saw Breaches to windward to Ends all hands employed in taking care of our B. Whales And Cutting up the heads and fitting the Boats and other things

Lat by Ob 2-29 Lon 82-20

Remarks on Board Wednesday Septemberth 21 1831

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes and good weather steaming by the wind S.E. employed Boiling saw Breaches to windward at 8 P.M. wore Ship Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 8 A.M. tacked Ship and made sail So Ends employed Boiling
Lat by Ob 2-29 Lon 82-45

Remarks on Board Thursdayth 22

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S.W. and good weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward employed Boiling Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 1 P.M. finished Boiling at 2 wore Ship at 4 made sail saw Flumpbacks So Ends with Ships Duty
Lat by Ob 2-30 Lon 82-30

Remarks on Board Fridayth 23

First part of this 24 hours lite breezes from S.E. to S.W. at 2 P.M. tacked Ship to the Eastward Middle and Latter parts the wind the same and weather good at 6 A.M. began to bake out the fore Hold and Cooper our Bread which we found some very Bad for the want of flaying when put up at Home. and shift our fresh water to preserve the Cask So Ends saw Blackfish and Finbacks
Lat by Ob 2-40 Lon 81-50

Remarks on Board Saturdayth 24

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes from S.E. to S.W. And good weather all hands employed baking out and Coopering our Bread and shifting our water at 7 P.M. wore Ship to the Westward Middle and Latter parts the same found some of the Bread in the Rum Cask very full of worms And very rotten for the want of flaying when put up at Home So Ends
No Ob Lon 82-45

Remarks on Board Sundayth 25

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes from South to S.W. at 2 P.M. tacked Ship to the Eastward finished steaming down our Bread and Water Middle and Latter parts the wind the same steaming by the wind to the Eastward the weather tolerable good So Ends
Lat by Ob 2-47 Lon 82

Remarks on Board Monday Septemberth 26 - 1831

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes and good weather steaming by the wind to S & E one Ship in sight at half past five same whaler loosed and got one took him along side shortened sail and lay by for the night Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 AM began to cut at 8 finished and filled 2 way to the Eastward at 10 began to Boil parted the slings of the fore Yard and fitted some new ones to Ends employed Boiling Lat by Ob 2-27 Lon 81-41

Remarks on Board Tuesdayth 27

First part of this 24 hours lts breezes at South and good weather at 6 AM tacked Ship to the Westward Middle and Latter parts the same at 2 AM finished Boiling at 6 washed of and made all sail to Ends with Ships Duty &c Ob 2 Lon 82-30

Remarks on Board Wednesdayth 28

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at South and good weather at 6 AM shortened sail at 10 wore Ship to the Eastward Middle part the same Latter part fresh breezes from S & E to South steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 10 AM tacked the Reef out of the Main Top sail and set the Main Top Yellow sail to Ends saw two Flumphacks Lat by Ob 2-29 Lon 82-45

Remarks on Board Thursdayth 29

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at South and Cloudy steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 6 PM took in the Main Top Yellow sail and one Reef in the Main Top sail at 10 tacked Ship Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 2 AM tacked Ship to the Eastward at 6 made sail to Ends Nothing worth Remarks Lat by Ob 2-28 Lon 81-50

Remarks on Board Fridayth 30

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at South and Cloudy at 6 PM shortened sail at 8 tacked Ship to the Westward Middle part the same Latter part more moderate at 6 AM made sail saw Finbacks and Saporis to Ends all well in Board

No Ob - Lon 82-30

Remarks on A Board Saturday Octth 1-1851

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at South and good weather tacked Ship to the Eastward at 6 shortened sail Middle Latter parts the same at 6 AM made sail So Ends employed mending Sails Lat by Ob 3-30 Lon 81-45

Remarks on B Board Sundayth 2

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S by W and good weather at 6 PM shortened sail at 8 tacked Ship to the Westward Middle part fresh breezes and squally Latter part more moderate at 8 made sail at 10 AM saw A Ship to windward Bearing So Ends saw Finbacks Flumpbacks and Campuses Lat by Ob 3-58 Lon 82-25

Remarks on B Board Mondayth 3

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S S E and good weather at 6 PM shortened sail and tacked Ship to the Eastward Middle part strong breezes and squally Latter part much the same at 6 AM set the Jib and Spanker at 9 set the Main sail So Ends with Ship's Lusty saw 2 Blackfish Lat by Ob 4-3 Lon 82-10

Remarks on B Board Tuesdayth 4

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at South and Cloudy steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 10 PM wore Ship And again at 2 AM Middle and Latter parts moderate breezes and Cloudy at 10 AM saw A Ship to windward standing to the Westward So Ends Ho Ob = Lon 81-45

Remarks on B Board Wednesdayth 5

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes from South to S S W steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 5 PM saw the Land at 6 shortened sail and tacked Ship Middle And Latter parts the same at 2 AM saw A Ship standing to the Eastward wore Ship and stood that way at 10 shake the Ship American So Ends the weather Cloudy Ho Ob = Lon 81-30

Remarks on Board Thursday October 6th - 1831

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at South and Cloudy
at 1 P.M. spoke the Ship *Brisco* Capt *Chase* with 1250 ^{lbs} of
stood to the Westward by the wind was three other Ships
Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 9 AM
tacked Ship two Ships in sight So Ends Lat by Ob 4-23 Lon 82-20

Remarks on Board Friday 7th

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.P.C. and Cloudy
steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P.M. shortened sail
at 10 tacked of at 2 N.M. tacked in Middle and Latter parts the
wind and weather the same at 10 N.M. spoke the *Barge* *Menary*
Capt *Brice* five days from *Tombor* and got some few *Botatoes*
And *Bumpkin's* So Ends Lat by Ob 4-38 Lon 81-45

Remarks on Board Saturday 8th

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at South and Cloudy
weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward in Company with
Capt *Price* at 8 P.M. tacked Ship Middle and Latter parts
more moderate at 6 N.M. made sail and tacked Ship to the
Eastward So Ends employed cleaning the Ship two Ships
in sight the Land at Noon 15 Leagues distant *Bayta*
Head *Baining* & *By* & Lat by Ob 4-55 Lon 81-25

Remarks on Board Sunday 9th

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at South and Cloudy
stood into the mouth of *Bayta* Harbour until the Shipping
were in sight and then tacked of and shortened sail Middle
part late breezes and thick weather lay of and on until
morning and then made sail and stood in B. Bent the *Cables*
And got the Ship in order to go into Port at Noon came
to Anchor in nine fathoms water in *Bayta* Harbour

Remarks on Board Monday 10th

All this 24 hours fresh ^{traded} and Cloudy weather was watch on
Shores and the Remainder employed in Ship's Duty *Painting*
And other necessary jobs. here we find and take on Board
Andersonson *Manter*. who presents himself as well and able
to do his duty on Board as Required So Ends all well

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct^r 11 - 1831

First part of this 24 hours fresh Trades and Cloudy weather
Middle part the same Latter part more moderate one half
the Crew on Shore and the remainder employed in Ships Duty
So Ends a number of small Craft passing in and out the Harbour

Remarks on Board Wednesday^r 12

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and Cloudy weather
Middle and Latter parts more moderate one half the Crew
on Shore and the remainder employed in Ships Duty
at 10 AM arrived the Ship

Remarks on Board Thursday^r 13

First part of this 24 hours fresh Trades and Cloudy weather
Middle and Latter parts more moderate A number of small
sail in sight. one watch on Shore and the rest employed
in Ships Duty

Remarks on Board Friday^r 14

First part of this 24 hours fresh Trades and Cloudy weather
Middle and Latter parts more moderate one watch on Shore
and the remainder employed in Ships Duty such as getting
Potatoes and Onions and Pumpkins on Board

Remarks on Board Saturday^r 15

First part of this 24 hours fresh trades and Cloudy weather
fore Ships left the Harbour some for Tamez and others
for Sea Middle and more moderate one watch on Shore and
the remainder employed in Ships Duty

Remarks on Board Sunday^r 16

First part of this 24 hours fresh trades and Cloudy weather
All Hands employed stowing away Potatoes Onions and
Pumpkins and setting up the Rigging and other necessary
jobs. Middle and Latter parts the wind very light
And weather pleasant at 8 AM set the Collars and
received A visit from the Custom House Officer at 10
Horse about and got ready for Sea at Noon received
A visit from the Capt of the Boat So Ends all ready
for Sea

Remarks on Board Monday Octth 17 - 1831

First part of this 24 hours fresh trade and cloudy at 5 PM
took our Anchor and made sail steaming out by the wind
All hands employed stowing the cables and Anchors at 6 PM
Bayta Head Bearing S E by E Distance five leagues at 7 saw
A Brig standing in Middle and Latter parts moderate
breeze from S E to South stand off by the wind saw one Schoon
er So Ends all hands employed putting our Boards and other
necessary jobs Lat by Ob 528 Lon 82-15

Remarks on Board Tuesdayth 18

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at South and good
weather steaming by the wind to the Westward saw Flumpback
at 6 PM shortened sail Middle and Latter parts moderate
breezes from South to S E steaming by the wind to the West
at 8 AM made sail saw Finbacks So Ends with Ships Duty
Lat by Ob 6-00 Lon 83-50

Remarks on Board Wednesdayth 19

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and cloudy
weather steaming by the wind to the Westward at 6 PM shortened
sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same
at 8 AM made sail saw Finbacks Flumpbacks and Blackfish
So Ends with Ships Duty Ho Ob = Lon 85-20

Remarks on Board Thursdayth 20

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and cloudy
weather steaming by the wind to the SW at 6 PM shortened sail
Middle and Latter parts moderate breezes from S E to E S E
steaming by the wind to the Southward at 8 AM made sail
saw Blackfish and Finbacks So Ends Lat by Ob 8-29 Lon 86-30

Remarks on Board Fridayth 21

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and
good weather steaming by the wind to the Southward Middle
and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 8 AM
tacked Ship to the S E at 8 saw whales at 10 hoared
And struck A long whale So Ends Ho Ob = Lon 87-30

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct^r 22-1891

First part of this 24 hours like breezes at ESE and good weather got our whale dead and fastened to another and killed him and took them both along side and began to cut Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same cut in one whale and got the other ones Head of
Lo Cords at Noon whales in sight No Ob. - Lon 87-50

Remarks on Board Sunday^r 23

First part of this 24 hours like breezes at ESE and good weather at 2 P.M. hoisted our Boats and struck Along whale and killed him and took him along side got one Boat lately stove finished cutting the Bridges of the others and began to Brail Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same all hands employed taking in the Gunks and Brailing the Carcass Lo Cords whales in sight And one Barque Lat by Ob. 9-50 Lon 88-40

Remarks on Board Monday^r 24

First part of this 24 hours like breezes at SE and Good weather finished Brailing the Carcass and taking in the Gunks and began to cut the other whale Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same finished cutting the whale excepting the Head at 5 A.M. spoke the Ship John Howland of Ben Bedford with ¹⁶⁰⁰ Lo Cords employed Brailing and Cutting Lat by Ob. 9-50 Lon 89-30

Remarks on Board Tuesday^r 25

All this 24 hours like breezes at ESE and good weather at 2 P.M. finished Cutting and braced full the head yards heading to the Eastward by the wind all hands employed Brailing one Ship in sight Lat by Ob. 9-29 Lon 90-00

Remarks on Board Wednesday^r 26

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at ESE with little squalls of Rain at 5 P.M. wore Ship to the Southwest all hands employed Brailing Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 5 A.M. finished Brailing at 8 A.M. began to make out the Hold in order for stowing down one Barque in sight Lo Cords Lat by Ob. 9-26 Lon 90-30

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct th 27-1831
First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at E.S.E. and good weather
more Ship and commenced staving down at 6 P.M. more back to
the Southward Middle and Latter parts the wind the same with
hite squalls of Rain all hands employed staving down
So Ends one Barque in sight Lat by Ob 10-2 Lon 91-00

Remarks on Board Friday th 28
First part of this 24 hours hite breezes at E.S.E. and cloudy
weather standing to the Southward by the wind under short sail
employed staving down Middle and Latter parts the wind and
weather the same finished staving down and more Ship
at 10 A.M. spoke the Courier Capt Barnard Round Home
more Ship and stood to the Southward in Company So Ends
the Barque in sight Lat by Ob 10-35 Lon 90-30

Remarks on Board Saturday th 29
First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at E.S.E. and cloudy
weather steering by the wind to the Southward the Courier in
Company at 5 P.M. spoke the Barque Nushua Capt Whitten
Round Home at 8 P.M. shortened sail and more Ship to the
S.E. Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the
same at 9 A.M. made sail So Ends with Ships Duty
Lat by Ob 10-25 Lon 89-20

Remarks on Board Sunday th 30
First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at E.S.E. and cloudy
weather steering by the wind S.E. at 6 P.M. shortened sail
Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same
at 6 A.M. made sail at 10 saw the John Howland Cutting a
large whale So Ends with a sharp lookout one Fairback in
sight Lat by Ob 9-15 Lon 88-30

Remarks on Board Monday th 31
First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E. by E. and
cloudy weather at 10 P.M. tacked Ship to the Southward
at 3 spoke the John Howland and more Ship to the S.E. by E
Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same
at 2 A.M. tacked Ship So Ends employed mending A Brait
And other necessary jobs Lat by Dr 9-35 Lon 88-15

Remarks on Board Tuesday Novth 1 - 1831

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes and good weather at 2 P.M. saw a large whale gassing to windward leaved and chased him but could not come up with him saw the John Howland tacking at 10 P.M. tacked Ship to the Southward Middle and Latter parts the same So Ends at Noon tacked Ship to the N.E. Lat by Ob. 10-2 Lon 88-55

Remarks on Board Wednesdayth 2

First part of this 24 hours light breezes from E to E.S.E. And good weather steaming by the wind to the N.E. at 3 P.M. saw the John Howland manœuvring for whales and kept off for her but saw nothing at 6 P.M. she took a whale along side and we shortened sail in hopes to be right in the morning Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 2 A.M. tacked Ship to the Southward at 6 made sail saw Blackfish and one Finback Lat 10-00 Lon 88-25

Remarks on Board Thursdayth 3

First part of this 24 hours light breezes at E.S.E. and good weather at 1 P.M. tacked Ship to the N.E. at 6 P.M. shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A.M. made sail at 9 noon Ship and steered N.W. at 10 saw the John Howland at Noon saw whales all hands employed shifting our fresh water on the account of rotten Casks So Ends in Chase Lat by Ob. 9-29 Lon 88-30

Remarks on Board Fridayth 4

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at E.S.E. and good weather at 1 P.M. leaved our Boats and struck a large whale and killed him at 5 got him along side all hands employed getting ready for cutting Middle and Latter the wind and weather the same Cut of the Head and got in the Body the John Howland in sight saw Breachers So Ends Lat by Ob. 9-12 Lon 88-45

Remarks on Board Saturday November 15-1831

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather finished cutting and filled A way and stood to the Eastward by the wind employed Boiling Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 7 AM wore Ship to the Southward So Cross the John Howland in sight Lat by Ob 9-8 Lon 88-30

Remarks on Board Sunday 16

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather steaming by the wind to the Southward under short sail employed Boiling Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes and cloudy at 12 o'clock wore Ship to the S E at 7 AM finished Boiling and made sail So Cross Lat by Ob 9-14 Lon 88-00

Remarks on Board Monday 17

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and cloudy weather at 1 PM tacked Ship to the S E at 6 shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 8 AM made sail So Cross with Ships Duty Lat by Ob 9-23 Lon 88-45

Remarks on Board Tuesday 18

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather tacked Ship to the S E saw Blackfish at 6 PM shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 8 AM made sail one Ship in sight standing to the Southward So Cross Lat by Ob 9-8 Lon 88

Remarks on Board Wednesday 19

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and cloudy wore Ship to the Southward at 6 PM shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 2 AM tacked Ship at 8 made sail saw Finbacks So Cross with Ships Duty Lat by Ob 9-36 Lon 87-20

Remarks on Board Thursday Novth 10-1891

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at ESE
And good weather steaming WSW saw Finbacks at 6 PM
bluffed by the wind to the SE and shortened sail Middle
and Latter parts fresh breezes and Cloudy at 8 AM
tacked Ship to the South Lat by Ob = Lon 87-50

Remarks on Board Fridayth 11

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at ESE and
Good weather steaming by the wind to the South at 6 PM
shortened sail Middle and Latter parts strong breezes
And equally some aggregate number of Blackfish and
one Ship to leeward Cutting Lat by Ob 10-27 Lon 88-45

Remarks on Board Saturdayth 12

First part of this 24 hours strong breezes at ESE and
equally tacked Ship to the Eastward at 1 PM saw a
whale & points of the weather bore bound to windward
stood fast him and then tacked but could do nothing
with him at 6 PM saw another to leeward bore and
chased until dark Middle and Latter parts the wind
And weather the same at 10 AM saw two whales bore
And chased to windward to ends in Chase No Ob Lon 89-00

Remarks on Board Sundayth 13

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and squally at 2
PM came on Board at stood to the SE by the wind at 4
saw whales at 5 bore two Boats at 6 struck a large whale
And lost one line and toothers of another and two Irons
Middle and Latter parts more moderate at 1 AM tacked
Ship at 7 saw whales part of and got one to ends all hands
employed Cutting Lat by Ob 10-21 Lon 88-50

Remarks on Board Mondayth 14

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at SE and good
weather at 3 PM finished Cutting wore Ship to the SSW saw whales
Chased but could not get fast Middle and Latter parts the
wind and weather the same wore Ship at 12 and again at 8
saw a breach to leeward and ran for it to ends employed Prailing
Lat by Ob 10-23 Lon 88-57

Remarks on Board Tuesday June th 15 - 1831

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather
steaming by the wind S W at 2 P M saw whales part of and struck
one and parted the Line and he went off with one Iron Middle
And Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 7 A M saw
whales part of and got one So Ends all hands employed Cutting
Lat by Ob 10-55 Lon 89-00

Remarks on Board Wednesday th 16

First part of this 24 hours lite breezes at S E and good weather
at 5 P M finished Cutting and filled away saw whales to windward
Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same all
hands employed Boiling at 2 A M wore Ship at 7 saw whales
loosed and struck one and the Iron's down and we lost him
So Ends
Lat by Ob 10-51 Lon 89-10

Remarks on Board Thursday th 17

First part of this 24 hours lite breezes at S E and good weather
steaming by the wind S W and whales in sight at 3 P M part of
And Chased but could not get fast and at sundown came on
Board Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the
same at 7 A M finished Boiling whales in sight at 9 part
of and got one and took him along side Coopered some of
our Oil and set it down between decks So Ends all well
Lat by Ob 10-56 Lon 89-20

Remarks on Board Friday th 18

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good
weather at 1 P M commenced Cutting at 5 got in the Body and
gited for the night and began to Boil Middle and Latter parts
the wind and weather the same at 7 A M looked on to the
Heads and took in the junk and hoiled the Case So Ends
Employed Boiling
Lat by Ob 10-43 Lon 89-30

Remarks on Board Saturday th 19

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and rough
weather steaming by the wind S E employed Boiling
Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same
at 7 A M finished Boiling and wore Ship and commenced
steaming down at 10 A M saw whales at half past eleven
loosed and got one took him along side and went down to
Dinner So Ends all well
Lat by Ob 10-2 Lon 89-00

Remarks on Board Sunday ^{the} 20-1891

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at ESE and good weather all hands employed stowing down Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 10 AM gutted stowing down and commenced cutting to ends all well

Lat by Ob = Lon 89-15

Remarks on Board Monday ^{the} 21

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at ESE and rough weather at 6 PM finished cutting Breaced fore and wore Ship to the Southward Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same steaming by the wind to the Southward under short sail all hands employed Boiling to ends

Lat by Ob 10-00 Lon 89-30

Remarks on Board Tuesday ^{the} 22

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at ESE and equally steaming by the wind Southward under short sail employed Boiling Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 8 AM finished Boiling and commenced stowing down to ends

Lat by Ob 11-21 Lon 89-45

Remarks on Board Wednesday ^{the} 23

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and rough weather At 6 PM wore Ship to the SE and set the Mizzen Top sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same all hands employed stowing down the wind from E to ESE

Lat by Ob 11-00 Lon 89-20

Remarks on Board Thursday ^{the} 24

First part of this 24 hours light breezes at ESE and good weather steaming by the wind SE at 2 PM finished stowing down Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 9 AM saw whales to windward made sail and got handy And Leaved and struck one and drew the Iron to ends

Lat by Ob 10-39 Lon 89

Remarks on Board Friday ^{the} 25

First part of this 24 hours light breezes at ESE and good weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward two whales in sight at 3 PM part of one struck one and the Iron broke and he went of Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 2 AM tacked Ship to the Southward

Lat by Ob 10-30 Lon 88-45

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov^r 26. - 1831

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at ESE and good weather at 1 P.M. wore Ship to the SE employed setting up our Brigging at 5 wore back again at 6 shortened sail and tacked Ship to the SE Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes and cloudy at 6 A.M. turned the Breefs out of the Topmasts and set the jibs and Spencers So Ends nothing worth Remarks Lat by Ob 10-00 Lon 88-30

Remarks on Board Sunday 27

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at ESE and good weather steaming by the wind to the Southward at 6 P.M. shorten sail Middle and Latter parts moderate breezes with little squalls of Rain at 6 A.M. wear sail at 7 saw a large whale at 8 part of and struck him and killed him and took him along side So Ends employed Cutting Lat by Ob 10-27 Lon 89

Remarks on Board Monday 28

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at ESE and squally at 6 P.M. finished Cutting and braced fore under short sail to SE Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 2 A.M. wore Ship at 7 commenced Boiling the weather rough with little squalls of Rain So Ends Lat by Ob 10-52 Lon 89

Remarks on Board Tuesday 29

First parts of this 24 hours fresh breezes at ESE and squally at 6 P.M. wore Ship to the SE all hands employed Boiling Middle and Latter parts the same at 2 A.M. saw several part of and got one So End employed Boiling So Ob = Lon 89-10

Remarks on Board Wednesday 30

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at ESE and rough weather at 3 P.M. commenced Cutting at 6 quieted and continued Boiling Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 2 A.M. finished Boiling the former whale at 6 A.M. commenced Cutting So Ends the weather more moderate Numbers of our men ⁱⁿ ~~in~~ but nothing Dangerous Lat by Ob 10-5 Lon 89-29

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec^r 1 - 1831

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather at 3 P M finished cutting and at 4 Commenced Boiling standing by the wind to the Eastward Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same at 7 A M wore Ship to the Southward So Ends employed & Boiling making up Shooks And other necessary jobs Lat by Ob 9-53 Lon 89-15

Remarks on Board Friday^r 2

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather steaming by wind to the Southward employed Boiling Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same At 5 A M finished Boiling at 8 Commenced Breaking out in order for stowing down So Ends saw 2 Blackfish Lat by Ob 10-43 Lon 89-05

Remarks on Board Saturday^r 3

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather standing by the wind to the Southward employed stowing down Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A M wore Ship to the Eastward under short sail stowing down Thomas Francis of Duty with 11 Cane Lay So Ends Lat by Ob 11-6 Lon 90-00

Remarks on Board Sunday^r 4

All this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather steaming by the wind S E & under short sail employed stowing down at 7 A M finished the bit and Commenced on the Beef and Pork and Cooperes and filled it up with Pickeral and stowed it down So Ends saw 2 Blackfish Ho Ob = = Lon 89-20

Remarks on Board Monday^r 5

All this 24 hours fresh breezes from S E to E S E and rough weather employed stowing down Cleaning Ship and other necessary jobs at 2 A M wore Ship to the Southward at 7 A M made some sail saw 2 Blackfish So Ends Ho Ob = = Lon 89-10

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec th 6 - 1831

All this 24 hours fresh breezes at ESE and rough weather
at 6 P.M. Double Breefed the fore and Main Top sails and
took in the Jib and Mizzen Top sail at 7 A.M. wore Ship
to the Eastward at 10 set the Jib and Mizzen Top sail
To Ende with Ships Duty Lat by Ob = Lon 89-30

Remarks on Board Wednesday th 7

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at SE and Cloudy
weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P.M. Double
the main Top sail Middle and Latter parts more moderate
At 10 A.M. turned the Breefe out of the Fore and Main Top sail
And set the Main Top Gellant sail saw A Finback
To Ende Thomas Francis no better and Manter very feeble.
At 6 P.M. wore Ship Lat by Ob 10-52 Lon 89-15

Remarks on Board Thursday th 8

All this 24 hours moderate breezes at SE and Cloudy weather
steaming by the wind to the Southward at 6 P.M. shortened sail
at 7 A.M. made sail saw Blackfish unben't the Fore Top sail
And bent the old one To Ende employed in Ships Duty
Lat by Ob 12-2 Lon 89-50

Remarks on Board Friday th 9

All this 24 hours moderate breezes from SE to E by S and Cloudy
At 6 P.M. tacked Ship to the Eastward at 6 P.M. shortened sail
At 9 A.M. made sail To Ende nothing in sight Thomas Francis
we think something Better Lat by Ob 11-10 Lon 89-10

Remarks on Board Saturday th 10

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at ESE and
Good weather at 2 P.M. saw Blackfish at 6 shortened sail
Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes and Cloudy at 9 A.M. set
the Jib and Main Top Gellant sail To Ende with Ships
Duty Lat by Ob 10-15 Lon 88-40

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec^r 11-1831

All this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and rough weather
steering by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P M shortened
sail at 6 A M made sail at 8 saw whales to windward
part of 20 Ends in Chace Lat by Ob = Lon 87-50

Remarks on Board Monday^r 12

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and rough
weather at 1 P M struck and very soon drew the Iron
At 2 came on Board and got some Dinner at 6 shortened
sail Middle and Latter parts more moderate at 6 A M
made sail at 9 saw whales part of and got one So Ends
Lat by Ob 9-12 Lon 87-25

Remarks on Board Tuesday^r 13

First part of this 24 hours lile breezes and good weather
At 6 P M finished Cutting them took in the Jib and Mizzen
Top sail and Proceed full and steered by the wind S E
Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same
employed Boiling at 6 A M whales in sight made some
sail at 9 part of and got one So Ends employed Boiling
and Cutting Lat by Ob 9-15 Lon 87-20

Remarks on Board Wednesday^r 14

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and
good weather at 5 P M finished Cutting and felled away
to the S E under short sail Middle and Latter parts
the wind and weather the same at 12 O'clock were Ship
to the Southward So Ends employed Boiling Thomas Francis
in latter Lat by Ob 9-22 Lon 87-10

Remarks on Board Thursday^r 15

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes and good
weather at 6 P M tacked Ship to the S E Middle and
Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 2 A M
finished Boiling at 9 made sail So Ends with Ships Duty
Lat by Ob 9-16 Lon 87-20

Remarks on Board Friday Dec^r 16 1831

All this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E steering by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P M tacked Ship and shortened sail At 8 AM made sail at 8 kept off W I W To Land with Ship
Duty Lat by Ob 9-37 Lon 89-50

Remarks on Board Saturday^r 17

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather at 6 P M buffed by the wind to the S E W at 6 shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same At 8 AM made sail To Land Master quite feeble with his old complaint coming on
Lat by Ob 10-28 Lon 88-50

Remarks on Board Sunday^r 18

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather at 6 P M shortened sail and tacked Ship to the Eastward Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same At 8 AM made sail saw a great number of Blackfish To Land Thomas Francis is better Lat by Ob 10-22 Lon 88-50

Remarks on Board Monday^r 19

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes S E and good weather steering by the wind to the Eastward saw Blackfish at 6 P M shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 8 AM made sail at 9 saw whales part of and got one To Land Lat by Ob = = Lon 88-00

Remarks on Board Tuesday^r 20

All this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather at 6 P M saw whales at 5 finished cutting part of and chased until sundown but could not get fast came on Board and commenced Boiling at 12 o'clock wore Ship to the Southward To Land employed Boiling saw Blackfish Lat by Ob 9-36 Lon 88-25

Remarks on Board Wednesday^r 21

All this 24 hours light breezes at S E and good weather steering by the wind to the Eastward at 10 P M finished Boiling at 9 AM commenced Breaking out in order for starting down saw one To Land employed starting down saw Blackfish
Lat by Ob 9-25 Lon 89-50

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec^r 22 - 1831

All this 24 hours little breezes at S E and good weather at 5 P M
weave Ship to the Southward at 6 weve back again to the Eastward
At 8 A M saw A Ship to leeward and ran down for her at 9
Spoke the Ship a Fenice of New Bedford with two whales.
At Noon finished stowing Down Lat by Ob 9-00 Lon 87-20

Remarks on Board Friday^r 23

All this 24 hours little breezes at S E and good weather
At 6 P M weve Ship to the Southward saw Blackfish
To leeward with Ships Duty Lat by Ob 9-00 Lon 87-20

Remarks on Board Saturday^r 24

All this 24 hours little breezes at S E and good weather
steering by the wind to the Southward saw Blackfish To leeward
with Ships Duty Lat by Ob 9-13 Lon 88-20

Remarks on Board Sunday^r 25

All this 24 hours little breezes at S E and good weather
steering by the wind to the Southward nothing worth remarks
Lat by Ob 10-17 Lon 89

Remarks on Board Monday^r 26

First part of this 24 hours little breezes at S E and good
weather steering by the wind to the Southward Middle
And Latter the same at 10 A M saw whales part of
And struck one and the two broke struck another
And got one Boat stove the whale went of spouting
And took the Boat on Board and got out another
To leeward in Chace Ho Ob = = Lon 89-25

Remarks on Board Tuesday^r 27

First part of this 24 hours little breezes at S E and good
weather at 5 P M got the whale Middle part by
Latter part at 5 A M Commenced Cutting at 10 finished
And weve Ship and stode to the Southward under all sail
the wind very little saw Blackfish To leeward
Lat by Ob 11-00 Lon 90-00

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec^r 28 1831

All this 24 hours light breezes from S E to E by S steaming by the wind to the Southward Employed & Working at 12 O'clock tacked Ship to the Northward at 10 A.M finished Working saw 2 Blackfish
So Ends Lat by Ob 10-56 Lon 90-20

Remarks on Board Thursday^r 29

First part of this 24 hours light breezes from E by S to S E
And good weather saw 2 Blackfish stood to the Southward
Middle part the same Latter part at 6 A.M tacked Ship
And lay up S by E at Noon a strong breeze So Ends

Lat by Ob 10-28 Lon 90-5

Remarks on Board Friday^r 30

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes and good weather
steaming by the wind to the S by E at 6 P.M carried away the
Gibboom took him in and secured the Rigging and tacked
Ship Middle and Latter parts the same at 9 A.M tacked
Ship all hands employed in getting another Gibboom
So Ends

Lat by Ob 11-12 Lon 90-10

Remarks on Board Saturday^r 31

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at E by S and
good weather steaming by the wind to the Southward at 6 P.M
tacked Ship Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather
the same saw 2 Blackfish So Ends with Ships Duty

Lat by Ob 10-36 Lon 89-35

Remarks on Board Sunday January^r 1 1832

All this 24 hours moderate breezes from East to S E and
good weather steaming by the wind to the Southward and
Eastward So Ends

Lat by Ob 9-54 Lon 88-25

Remarks on Board Monday^r 2

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and
good weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward saw
A Ship standing to the Southward under all sail Middle
and Latter part the wind and weather the same at 6 A.M
saw another Ship standing to the Southward So Ends

saw 2 Blackfish Lat by Ob 9-7 Lon 87-50

Remarks on Board Tuesday Janth 3-1832
First part of this 24 hours the breeze at S E by E and good
weather steaming by the wind to the S E at 2 P M
the Ship Logan Capt Fisher with 1000 more Ship and
stood to the Southward in Company L Middle and Latter
parts the wind and weather the same saw Blackfish
So ends with Ship's Duty Lat by Ob 9-58 Lon 88-20

Remarks on Board Wednesday 4th
All this 24 hours moderate breezes from S E to S S E and good
weather steaming by the wind to the Southward at 6 P M
took in the Top Gallant sails and at 6 A M set them
Again So ends saw Blackfish Lat by Ob 11-00 Lon 88-35

Remarks on Board Thursday 5th
All this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather
steaming by the wind to the Eastward under all sail saw
Blackfish and Squalfish So ends with Ship's Duty
Lat by Ob 10-15 Lon 88-35

Remarks on Board Friday 6th
All this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather
steaming by the wind to the Eastward at midnight saw A
Ship to the windward Bounding at 10 A M saw A Ship
of the Ice Quater standing to the Southward So ends saw
Blackfish Lat by Ob 9-18 Lon 86-15

Remarks on Board Saturday 7th
First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and
good weather steaming by the wind to the S S E at 6 P M
tacked Ship Middle and Latter parts the wind and
weather the same at 6 A M tacked Ship to the S S E
So ends with Ship's Duty Lat by Ob 9-24 Lon 86-10

Remarks on Board Sunday 8th
First part of this 24 hours the breezes at S E and good weather
steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 5 P M saw A whale lanced
but could not strike came on Board took in the Fore and Mizzen Top
Gallant Sails and fly jib stood to the S S W until 10 A M then tacked
to the S S E at 5 A M saw the whale lanced but could not strike and they
went of to windward So ends with A good lookout Lat by Ob 9-23 Lon 86-15

Remarks on Board Monday Janth 9 - 1832

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes and good weather
tacked Ship to the S E by the wind Middle and Latter parts
the wind and weather the same saw 2 Blackfish and Furbacks
Lat by Ob 8-51 Lon 85-10

Remarks on Board Tuesdayth 10

All this 24 hours like breezes from E S E to S S E and good
weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward saw 2 Blackfish
And Grampus 20 Ends with Ships Duty Lat by Ob 8-20 Lon 84-15

Remarks on Board Wednesdayth 11

All this 24 hours like breezes from E S E to S S E and good weather
steaming by the wind to the Eastward saw 2 Blackfish and
other small fish in greater abundance 20 Ends employed
Repairing the Main Sail Lat by Ob 8-3 Lon 83-20

Remarks on Board Thursdayth 12

All this 24 hours like breezes at S E and good weather
steaming by the wind to the Eastward finished Repairing
the Main Sail and Brest line saw 2 Blackfish 20 Ends
Lat by Ob 8-30 Lon 82-15

Remarks on Board Fridayth 13

First part of this 24 hours like breezes and good weather
steaming by the wind E S E at 6 P M took in the Fore and
Main Top Gallant sail and by 7 P M Middle strong breezes
And Cloudy at 10 hauled Ship to S S W at 2 tacked back
Again hauled up the Fore and Main Sail and Spencers
at 9 A M made Sail at 10 saw 1 Ship standing to the South
20 Ends Lat by Ob 7-10 Lon 81-45

Remarks on Board Saturdayth 14

All this 24 hours like breezes at S E and good weather at 10
P M tacked Ship to the S S W at 2 tacked to E S E saw one
Furback and one Grampus one Sea Dog and other small fish
20 Ends with Ships Duty Lat by Ob 6-52 Lon 81-15

Remarks on Board Sunday Janth 15 - 1832

At this 24 hours late breezes from S.E. to S.W. at 10 A.M. tacked Ship to the S.W. and at 2 tacked to E.S.E. at 6 saw the Island Lobos de Mer having 3 or 4 Distances & Leagues ahead
In until the Island having S.E. some 4 or 5 being lying at an Anchor saw Humphreys at 10 tacked to the S.W. at Noon
the Island bearing East 3 Leagues Lat by Ob 6-56 Lon 80-53

Remarks on Board Mondayth 16

First part of this 24 hours late breezes at S.E. and good weather steaming by the wind S.W. at 2 P.M. saw a Ship to leeward and ran of for her at 6 P.M. spoke the Ship Lavan's Capt. Pruffell with 100. Middle part Calm Latter part the wind very late at 8 A.M. wore Ship to the Eastward the Lavan in sight to leeward
Lat by Ob 6-48 Lon 81-00

Remarks on Board Tuesdayth 17

First part of this 24 hours late breezes at S.E. and good weather at 6 P.M. wore Ship to the S.W. Middle part the same Latter part fresh breezes at E.S.E. and good weather steaming by the wind to the Southward saw a Ship to windward and saw 6 Blackfish to leeward
Lat by Ob 7-33 Lon 81-30

Remarks on Board Wednesdayth 18

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E. and good weather at 1 P.M. tacked Ship to the Eastward at 6 took in the Top Gallant sails at 10 tacked Ship to the Southward Middle part the same Latter part the wind late at 2 P.M. tacked to the E.S.E. at 11 tacked to the S.W. by S to leeward with Ship's Duty
Lat by Ob 7-19 Lon 81-00

Remarks on Board Thursdayth 19

At this 24 hours moderate breezes at S.E. and good weather steaming by the wind S.W. at 10 P.M. took in the Top Gallant sails and Fly jib and at 6 A.M. set them again saw 6 Blackfish Swordfish and Sunfish to leeward
Lat by Ob 8-39 Lon 81-45

Remarks on Board Friday Janth 20 - 1832

All this 24 hours moderate breezes from S E to E S E at 7 P M tacked Ship to the Eastward at 8 A M tacked back again to the Southward saw Blackfish to leeward with a good Lookout from Mast head and other Duty Lat by Ob 8-28 Lon 81-50

Remarks on Board Saturdayth 21

All this 24 hours lite breezes from E by S to S E by S at 2 P M tacked Ship to the Eastward at 10 tacked to the Southward all sail set to the Best advantage to leeward saw Blackfish and other small Fish Lat by Ob 9-1 Lon 82-15

Remarks on Board Sundayth 22

All this 24 hours lite breezes at E S E and pleasant weather steaming by the wind to the Southward under all sail nothing in sight weather Remarks Lat by Ob 10-12 Lon 82-37

Remarks on Board Mondayth 23

First part of this 24 hours lite breezes at S S E and good weather at 2 P M tacked Ship to the Eastward Middle part lite breezes at S E by E at 10 P M tacked Ship to the Southward Latter part the same saw Finbacks Blackfish and Swordfish at Noon saw Spinn whales to windward to leeward Lat by Ob 10-53 Lon 82-50

Remarks on Board Tuesdayth 24

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E by S and good weather at 1 P M the whales few miles off one point of the weather Bore part of and got three Middle part lay by Latter part cut in the whales at Noon saw whales to windward Bore part fell and got sail on the Ship to leeward steaming by the wind to the Eastward in Chase Lat by Ob 10-25 Lon 82-30

Remarks on Board Wednesdayth 25

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E by S and rough weather stood to the Eastward until 2 P M tacked to the S W until 4 then to the E S E the whales in sight at 6 going to windward Middle part more moderate tacked at 2 Latter part the wind very lite made all sail employed Drifting to leeward Lat by Ob 11-4 Lon 82-27

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan^y 26-1892
First part of this 24 hours little breezes and good weather
steaming by the wind to the S. E. at 5 P.M. tacked Ship
to the S. E. Middle and Latter part breezes at S. E. and
cloudy at 2 A.M. were Ship to the S. E. by E. at 8 A.M. finished
steaming saw Blackfoot So Ends So Ob = Lon 82-30

Remarks on Board Friday ^{the} 27

First part of this 24 hours little breezes at South and good
weather at 3 P.M. were Ship to the S. E. Middle and
Latter parts the wind at S. E. and very little at 2 P.M.
were Ship to the S. by E. at 6 A.M. commenced stowing down
So Ends Lat by Ob 11-20 Lon 82-35

Remarks on Board Saturday ^{the} 28

All this 24 hours little breezes from S. E. by E. to S. E. and good
weather at 9 P.M. were Ship to the S. E. at 6 A.M. tacked
Ship to the S. E. employed stowing down our Oil saw Blackfoot
So Ends Ho Ob = Lon 82-35

Remarks on Board Sunday ^{the} 29

First part of this 24 hours little breezes at S. by E. and
cloudy with little squalls of rain finished stowing down
At 5 P.M. were Ship to the S. E. by S. Middle and Latter
parts little breezes and pleasant weather but nothing
in sight So Ends with a good lookout Lat by Ob 11-8 Lon 81-25

Remarks on Board Monday ^{the} 30

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S. E.
and good weather steaming by the wind to the S. E. Middle
and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 2 A.M.
tacked Ship to the Southward at 10 tacked again to the
Eastward saw Grampus So Ends Lat by Ob 11-8 Lon 80-25

Remarks on Board Tuesday ^{the} 31

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S. E. and good weather
steaming by the wind S. E. at 9 P.M. tacked to the S. E. Middle
and Latter parts more moderate at 2 A.M. tacked to the S. E. at 9
saw whales part of and got one So Ends Lat by Ob 11-9 Lon 79-50

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb¹ 1832

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather
at 3 P.M. commenced cutting whales in sight at 5 finished cutting
at 1/2 past 5 put of and got one more Middle and Latter part
the wind and weather the same at 11 A.M. finished cutting
And put of after more So Ends in Chase Lat by Ob 10-29 Lon 78-25

Remarks on Board Thursday²

First part of this 24 hours late breezes at S E and good
weather at 3 P.M. got 1 long whale Along side and then
got some Dinner and commenced Bailing Middle and
Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A.M.
Commenced cutting So Ends Lat by Ob 10-31 Lon 79-20

Remarks on Board Friday³

First part of this 24 hours late breezes at S E and good weather
At 1 P.M. finished cutting wore Ship to the S.W. employed Bailing
Middle and Latter parts the same same Breaches to forward
And kept of for them and found it to be Blackfish So Ends
employed Bailing Lat by Ob 10-50 Lon 79-50

Remarks on Board Saturday⁴

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and rough
steaming by the wind to the S.W. at 1 P.M. saw whales of the
Lee Bow and kept of for them at 3 put of struck one and
Drove from him Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather
the same at 8 A.M. wore Ship to the S.W. at 10 finished
Bailing So Ends Lat by Ob 11-8 Lon 80-5

Remarks on Board Sunday⁵

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good
weather steaming by the wind to the ^{S.W.} at 10 P.M. wore Ship
to the S.W. Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the
same at 2 A.M. wore Ship to the S.W. at 6 A.M. made all sail
So Ends saw Finbacks Lat by Ob 10-59 Lon 79-45

Remarks on Board Monday⁶

First part of this 24 hours late breezes from S E to S.W. and
good weather steaming S.W. at 6 P.M. wore Ship to the S.W. and
shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the
same at 6 A.M. commenced braking out in order for entering down
at 8 saw whales at 10 Leaved and got one So Ends employed cutting
Lat by Ob 11-7 Lon 80-00

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb⁷ - 1832

First part of this 24 hours lute breezes from S.E. to S.S.E. and good weather at 2 P.M. finished cutting more Ship to the S.W. saw Blackfish at 5 commenced Boiling Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A.M. more Ship and commenced stowing down at 10 saw A Schooner standing to the Northward So Ends employed Boiling and stowing down
Lat by Ob. 11-5 Lon 80-15

Remarks on Board Wednesday⁸

First part of this 24 hours lute breezes from S.S.E. to S.E. and good weather at 6 P.M. finished Boiling and quitted stowing down for the present Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same all hands employed starting water and Iron Hoops and other things at 9 P.M. more Ship to the S.W. & So Ends with A good lookout
Lat by Ob. 11-31 Lon 79-15

Remarks on Board Thursday⁹

First part of this 24 hours lute breezes at S.E. and good weather more Ship to the S.W. saw Timberacks at 6 P.M. shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A.M. commenced stowing down at 10 the Land in sight Distant 20 Miles. A strong Current setting to the S.E. So Ends
Lat by Ob. 11-5 Lon 78-10

Remarks on Board Friday¹⁰

First part of this 24 hours lute breezes at S.S.E. and good weather at 1 P.M. more Ship and steaming West at 6 shortened sail and luffed by the wind to the S.W. at 2 finished stowing down Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A.M. made sail So Ends with Ship's Duty
Lat by Ob. 11-37 Lon 79-30

Remarks on Board Saturday¹¹

First part of this 24 hours lute breezes at S.E. and good weather steaming S.W. at 6 P.M. shortened sail and luffed by the wind S.W. Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A.M. made sail at 9 saw whales and kept of for them at 9 hours and got one at 11 began to hunt So Ends employed cutting
Lat by Ob. 11-22 Lon 80-10

Remarks on Board Sunday Febth 12 - 1832

First part of this 24 hours little breezes and good weather employed
cutting whales in sight at 6 P.M. finished cutting and leaved
And got another Middle and Latter parts the wind and
weather the same at 8 A.M. Commenced cutting whales in
sight. So Ends Lat by Ob 11-6 Lon 79-45

Remarks on Board Monday th 13

First part of this 24 hours little breezes at 3 P.M. and
good weather at 5 P.M. finished cutting. whales in sight
part of and got one and continued Bailing Middle and
Latter parts Calm Employed cutting and Bailing
So ends with a good lookout Lat by Ob 11-2 Lon 79-00

Remarks on Board Tuesday th 14

First part of this 24 hours Calm at 3 P.M. finished cutting
And continued Bailing Middle part the same Latter part
A late breeze at 9 P.M. took in the Heads and wore Ship to
the S.W. and made sail So Ends Employed Bailing A number
of the men complaining Lat by Ob 11-10 Lon 79-10

Remarks on Board Wednesday th 15

First part of this 24 hours little breezes at 9 A.M. good weather
steering by the wind to the S.W. at 10 P.M. finished Bailing
Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same
At 7 A.M. tacked Ship to the S.E. saw Finbacks So Ends
Employed Coopersing and Cleaning Ship Lat by Ob 11-38 Lon 78-40

Remarks on Board Thursday th 16

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at 9 P.M. and
good weather steering by the wind S.W. at 6 P.M. shortened
sail and lay by Middle and Latter parts the wind and
weather the same at 6 A.M. Broke out and got ready for
stowing down at 7 B. braced full and steering S.W. employed
stowing down So Ends A number Lat by Ob 11-11 Lon 79-30
Complaining of sore Legs and lame Bracks

Remarks on Board Friday Feb^{ry} 17 1832
First part of this 24 hours lites breezes at S E and good
weather steaming West at 6 P.M. luffed by the wind to the
S.W. Middle and Latter parts the same at Dawn finished
blowing down to ends Lat by Ob 11-32 Lon 80-15

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb^{ry} 18
First part of this 24 hours lites breezes at S E and
good weather steaming South at 6 P.M. luffed by the
wind to the S E Middle and Latter parts the wind
and weather the same at 11 A.M. saw a Brig of the
sea Bear to ends with Ships Duty So Ob = Lon 79-30

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb^{ry} 19
First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E
and good weather steaming by the wind to the S E
at 6 P.M. saw a Ship to windward at 7 spoke the Ship
Independence of New Bedford. at 9 wore Ship to the
S.W. Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather
the same the Independence in Company to ends
Lat by Ob 11-3 Lon 78-50

Remarks on Board Monday Feb^{ry} 20
First part of this 24 hours lites breezes at S E and good
weather steaming by the wind S.W. the Independence in
Company Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather
the same at 10 P.M. wore Ship to the S E at 10 A.M.
two Brigs in sight at Dawn tacked Ship to the S.W.
Lat by Ob 10-28 Lon 79-20

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb^{ry} 21
First part of this 24 hours lites breezes at S E and good
weather steaming by the wind to the S.W. at 3 P.M. spoke
the Brig Hannaman Capt Palmer at wore Ship to the
Eastward Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather
the same to ends with Ships Duty
Lat by Ob 10-28 Lon 78-50

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb^r 22-18

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P M tacked Ship and shortened sail one Bury in sight Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A M made sail to Ende with Ships Duty Lat by Ob 11-10 Lon 79-25

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb^r 23

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather steaming S E at 6 P M shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A M tacked Ship and made sail same Finbacks to Ende with Ships Duty Lat by Ob 11-30 Lon 79-45

Remarks on Board Friday Feb^r 24

First part of this 24 hours lute breezes at S E by E and good weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P M shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 10 were Ship and at 12 were back again saw 4 small birds to Ende all hands employed cleaning Ship Lat by Ob 11-01 Lon 79-00

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb^r 25

First part of this 24 hours lute breezes at S E and good weather steaming by the wind S S E at 6 P M shortened sail Middle part Lay by with the heads yards aback Latter part lute breeze from S to S S W steaming by the wind to the Eastward the Land in sight saw Finbacks to Ende Lat by Ob 10-20 Lon 78-25

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb^r 26

All this 24 hours lute breezes from S W to S S E and pleasant weather lay of and on the Land ^{from} 15 Miles to 20 Distat. in hopes of it had breeze to run in with to Ende saw Finbacks and Flumpbacks Lat by Ob 10-11 Lon 78-16

Remarks on Board Monday Feb^{ry} 27-1832

The most part of this 24 hours Calm with more
And then a late breeze from the Southward some
times standing to the Eastward and then again to the
Southward the Land from 15 to 20 Miles distant So Ends
some Humphbacks Lat by 30-8 Lon 78-15

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb^{ry} 28

First part of this 24 hours A late breeze from the SW
steering S by E saw a great number of Humphbacks
Middle and Latter parts Calm saw a small B Brig
close in with the Land So Ends the Land 15 Miles Dis
Lat by 30-5 Lon 78-15

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb^{ry} 29

First part of this 24 hours Calm Middle the same
Latter part late breeze from S to S by E and pleasant weather
made all sail and stood in for the Harbor of Guernsey
So Ends the Harbor 25 Miles Dist S by E
Lat by 36-10 Lon 78-10

Remarks on Board Thursday 1 March

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S by E
And pleasant weather stood in to weather of the
Harbor and spoke a B Brig and got information
About the Anchorage Middle part lay of and on Latter
part the wind late stood in handy and lay aback
And went in with the Boat and rounded and put
down a B Brig So Ends saw a Ship standing to the
Southward and a number of small Craft

Remarks on Board Friday Feb^{ry} 2

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S by E
at 1 P M the Boat came on Board. Bressed full and
stood into the Harbor and came to Anchor in 7 1/2 fathoms
water the weather fair haining S W and the Lee point
S W Middle part Calm Latter fresh breezes all hands
embarked in getting of water So Ends one small Craft
at Anchor in the Harbor

Remarks on Board Saturday March ¹⁸/₁₈₃₉

First of this 24 hours moderate breezes and good weather employed getting of water Middle part Calm Latter part like breezes from the Northward one water on Liberty and the remainder sweeping and blacking the Boards Sails

Remarks on Board Sunday ¹⁹/₁₈₃₉

First part of this 24 hours like breezes and good weather one half the Crew on Liberty and the remainder employed in Ships Duty At 2 P.M. the Brig Narrauan came in And came to Anchor Middle and Latter parts the same

Remarks on Board Monday ²⁰/₁₈₃₉

All this 24 hours like breezes and pleasant weather at 8 A.M. the Governor and his family came on Board and Capt. Palmer and his Lady of the Narrauan one half of the Crew on Liberty and the remainder employed in Ships Duty So ends got some Potatoes and Bread

Remarks on Board Tuesday ²¹/₁₈₃₉

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes and good weather one half on Liberty at 6 P.M. sent the Boat on shore for the Liberty men of which six of them were Absent Silas J. Franklin Deserted from the Boat after I gave him orders not to leave her And afterwards returned and was punished for it William Stocum Charles Steith Thomas Branch Joshua C. Bridgel Spungam are natives of the Sandwich Islands Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 10 A.M. Silas J. Franklin And William Stocum came on Board at 11 A.M. Capt. Cleveland went on Shore and called on the Natives of the Place for assistance to get his men So ends

Remarks on Board Wednesday Marth 7-1832

All this 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather
at 1 P.M. Kanyam came on Board at 2 P.M. Goshua & Biss
came on Board but no sight of the other two. The Capt
still on Shore in pursuit of them at 9 A.M. went two
Boats after water and made out to get a small raft
the Surf running very high got one Boat stove and one
Man hurt at 10 A.M. took three Black on Board
So Ends with Ships Duty

Remarks on Board Thursday th 8

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant
weather. Had some company from the shore but could
not hear anything correct from our men Middle and
Latter the wind and weather the same at 9 A.M. the
Governor fetched Thomas Beach to the Beach and
we took him on Board at 10 A.M. got under way and
left the Harbor of Guaymas at Noon the Anchorage
raining wind 10 miles Distance So Ends

Lat by Ob 10-2 Lon 78-16

Remarks on Board Friday th 9

First part of this 24 hours like breezes from South
to S.E. steaming by the wind to the Westward ahead
the Anchors and Cables and others necessary things
Middle part the wind very light Latter part strong
breezes at S.E. steaming S.W. wind N.E. Breeze standing
to the Eastward So Ends with Ships Duty

Lat by Ob 10-25 Lon 79-25

Remarks on Board Saturday th 10

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E.
and Cloudy steaming S.W. under Double Reef Tapes
Middle and Latter parts more moderate at 6 A.M. made
sail the wind light So Ends with a good look out

Lat by Ob 11-25 Lon 80-10

Remarks on Board Sunday March th 11 - 1832

First part of this 24 hours little breezes from ESE to SSE and good weather at 6 PM shortened sail saw one Finback Middle part fresh breezes with squalls of Rain. Lat 3 AM wore Ship to the Eastward Latter part more moderate at 7 AM made sail to Ends with Ships Duty Lat by Ob 11-57 Lon 80-25

Remarks on Board Monday th 12

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at ESE and good weather. steaming by the wind to the SE at 6 PM shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 AM made sail saw Finbacks to Ends with Ships Duty Lat by Ob 11-00 Lon 79-20

Remarks on Board Tuesday th 13

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at SE and good weather at 6 PM shortened sail and tacked Ship to the SW Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 AM made sail to Ends repairing sails

Lat by Ob 11-31 Lon 79-45

Remarks on Board Wednesday th 14

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes from ESE to SE and good weather at 6 PM shortened sail and tacked Ship to the SE Middle and Latter parts strong breezes and Cloudy all hands employed repairing sails and other necessary jobs to Ends saw 6 Blackfish and 2 Porpoises

Lat by Ob 11-9 Lon 79-20

Remarks on Board Thursday th 15

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at SE and good weather made sail at 6 PM shortened sail and tacked Ship to the Southward Middle and Latter part fresh breezes and Cloudy at 2 AM took in the jib and Main sail at 7 saw Finback's to Ends employed repairing sails strong Current to the SW Lat by Ob 11-40 Lon 79-50

Remarks on Board Friday Marchth 16-1832

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E. and
Cloudy steaming by the wind to the Southward employed
repairing Sails at 6 P.M. wore Ship Middle and Latter
part the wind and weather more moderate turned the
Breef out of the Main Top-sail and set the Main Top Gallant
sail So Ends with Ship's Duty Lat by Ob 11-22 Lon 79-20

Remarks on Board Saturdayth 17

All this 24 hours strong breezes, and Cloudy at 6 A.M.
took in the Main Top Gallant sail and tacked Ship
to the S.W. the wind at S.E. saw Finbacks and
Inward fish So Ends Lat by Ob 11-58 Lon 80-00

Remarks on Board Sundayth 18

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E. and
Cloudy steaming by the wind to the Southward Middle
And Latter the same So Ends with Ship's Duty

Lat by Ob 13-13 Lon 80-45

Remarks on Board Mondayth 19

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E. and
very rough at 1 P.M. tacked Ship to the S.W. Middle
And Latter part more moderate at 10 A.M. made sail
All hands employed repairing and mending the
Main Top-sail So Ends

Lat by Ob 00-00 Lon 79-10

Remarks on Board Tuesdayth 20

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S.E. and
good weather at 6 P.M. wore Ship to the S.W. Middle
And Latter part the wind and weather the same at 4 A.M.
tacked Ship to the S.W. So Ends all hands employed repair-
ing Sails

Lat by Ob 12-50 Lon 79-20

Remarks on Board Wednesdayth 21

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes from S.E. to S.W.
at 2 P.M. wore Ship to the S.W. saw Blackfish. Middle and Latter
part the wind and weather the same at 2 A.M. wore Ship to the S.W.
at 4 A.M. tacked to the S.W. saw Finbacks So Ends with Ship's Duty

Lat by Ob 12-55 Lon 79-00

Remarks on Board Thursday March th 22 - 1832

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E tacked Ship to the S E & saw Gympsis and Furbacks Middle part the same Latter part fresh breezes from S E to S S E steaming by the wind to the Eastward So Ends with A good lookout and other Duty
Lat by Ob 12-25 Lon 78-00

Remarks on Board Friday th 23

First part of this 24 hours lite breezes at South and good weather. steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 8 P M tacked Ship to the S W by S Middle part the same Latter part fresh breezes from S E to S S E at 4 A M tacked Ship to the Eastward So Ends
Lat by Ob 12-46 Lon 77-50

Remarks on Board Saturday th 24

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P M tacked Ship to the S W at 8 the wind began to breeze took in the Fore Top Gallant sail and fly jib Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes and Cloudy took in the Main and Mizzen Top Gallantsails And Double Breefed the Top sails and at 2 A M tacked them Breefe out again So Ends
Lat by Ob 13-18 Lon 77-45

Remarks on Board Sunday th 25

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at South and good weather tacked Ship to the Eastward and made all sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same At 10 A M tacked Ship and at 2 tacked again to the Eastward All sail set to the best advantage and A good Lookout at Mainhead So Ends
Lat by Ob 13-30 Lon 77-20

Remarks on Board Monday th 26

All this 24 hours moderate breezes from S E to South and good weather at 8 P M tacked Ship to the S W at 2 A M tacked to the S by S at 7 A M tacked to the S S W all sail set to the best advantage So Ends with Ship's Duty Lat by Ob 12-9 Lon 77-00

Remarks on Board Tuesday th 27

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather at 3 P M spoke the Ship Robert Edwards of Salem Bedford Capt Howland with 150 at 6 P M tacked Ship to the S S E Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A M tacked to the S S W at Noon saw Blackfish So Ends Lat by Ob 12-46 Lon 77-15

Remarks on Board Wednesday March ²⁸-1892
First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E. and good
weather at 6 P.M. tacked Ship to the S.E. & at 10 took in
the Top Gallant sails and braced the Top sails Middle
and Latter parts the wind and weather the same
at Dawn the Land in sight So Ends saw 2 Blackfish
Lat by Ob 12-53 Lon 76-45

Remarks on Board Thursday ²⁹
Within 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E. & good weather
At 6 P.M. tacked Ship to S.W. & Middle and Latter
parts the same at 6 A.M. wore Ship to the S.W. at 10
At 11 set the Top Gallant sails at Dawn the Land 15 Leagues
Distant So Ends with Ships Duty Lat by Ob 15-16 Lon 75-59

Remarks on Board Friday ³⁰
First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E. and good
weather at 6 P.M. tacked Ship ^{to the S.W.} and shortened Sail
Middle part like breezes and pleasant weather at 2 P.M.
tacked Ship to the S.W. at 6 made sail Latter part
Strong breezes and Cloudy at 10 took in the Fore and Mizzen
Top Gallant sails at 11 tacked Ship to the S.W. the Land
10 miles Distant saw Plumbecks So Ends with Ships Duty
Lat by Ob 15-18 Lon 75-25

Remarks on Board Saturday ³¹
First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E. and good
weather at 6 P.M. tacked Ship to the S.W. and shortened
sail Middle part the same Latter part more moderate
At 6 A.M. wore Ship and made sail at 10 kept off North
the Land 2 Leagues Distant So Ends all well. A plenty
of Plumbecks in sight Lat by Ob 15-20 Lon 75-27

Remarks on Board Sunday Apr ¹
First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S.E. & good
weather steaming S.W. at 6 P.M. shortened sail and
wore to the S.W. at 11 saw 10 Brig standing to the N.E. & W.
Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the
same at 6 A.M. made sail and steaming S.W. saw Numbers
of Scurvyfish So Ends Lat by Ob 15-58 Lon 75-50

Remarks on Board Monday April th 2 - 1832

All this 24 hours moderate breezes at S by E and good weather steering to the S.W. until 6 P.M. then wore Ship and steering S by E took in the fore and Mizzen Top Gallant sail and haly tops and at 10 A.M. set them again and kept the Ship of Heave at 11 50 P.M. and at Noon W by S the Land 3 Leagues Distant So Ends Lat by Ob 15-16 Lon 75-20

Remarks on Board Tuesday th 3

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S by E and good weather. steering W by S. at 6 P.M. shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same At 8 A.M. made sail at 10 steering S.W. saw 6 Blackfish and Finbacks So Ends Lat by Ob 12-50 Lon 76-55

Remarks on Board Wednesday th 4

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S by E and good weather. steering W by S at 6 P.M. shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the same at 8 A.M. made sail saw one Finback and a number of Swordfish So Ends Lat by Ob 12-8 Lon 78-15

Remarks on Board Thursday th 5

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S by E and good weather. steering S.W. at 6 P.M. shortened sail. Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 8 A.M. made sail saw Finbacks and Swordfish So Ends with a good Lookout and everything in good order for whaling Lat by Ob 13-3 Lon 79-30

Remarks on Board Friday th 6

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S by E and good weather. steering S by W at 6 P.M. shortened sail and luffed by the wind to ^{the} eastward Middle and Latter parts the same At 9 A.M. made sail and saw a Breach of the Lee beam and kept of it at 10 luffed too again to the eastward saw nothing but Swordfish So Ends all well Lat by Ob 12-3 Lon 78-50

March 7-1832
Remarks on Board Saturday ^{4th} ~~5th~~

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather steaming by the wind to the E S E at 6 P M shortened sail at 10 tacked ship and again at 2 A M Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 10 A M saw whales of the lee and kept of for the at noon leaved the Board to wind in Chase Lat by Ob 11-22 Lon 78-20

Remarks on Board Sunday ^{5th} 8

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather at 2 P M struck too large whales and lost one of them And one Line and too Irons at 5 P M got the whale to the Ship shortened sail and got ready for cutting Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes and Brough at 5 A M Commenced cutting at 8 saw three whales bound to windward very quick at 9 saw a Brig standing to the S W so Coards employed cutting Lat by Ob 11-15 Lon 78-20

Remarks on Board Monday ^{6th} 9

First part of this 24 hours strong breezes at S E and good weather but very rough at 5 P M finished cutting And made sail at 9 Breefed the Fore and Main Top sail And took in the jibs. and Commenced Boiling and rose Ship to the S W Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same saw two whales to windward so Coards At 10 A M tacked Ship to the E S E Lat by Ob 11-30 Lon 78-25

Remarks on Board Tuesday ^{7th} 10

All this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and Cloudy weather At 10 P M tacked Ship to the S W. employed Boiling At 9 A M rose Ship to the E S E and made sail at 10 A M finished Boiling so Coards Lat by Ob 11-28 Lon 78-25

Remarks on Board Wednesday ^{8th} 11

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and good weather steaming by the wind E S E at 6 P M shortened sail and tacked ship to the S W Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 2 A M rose Ship to the E S E and at 7 A M tacked Ship to the S W and Commenced Hoisting Down saw Flumphacks so Coards Lat by Ob 11-34 Lon 78-30

Remarks on Board Thursday April th 12 - 1831

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and good weather
steering by the wind to the S S W at 2 P M finished stowing down
At 6 took in the jib and Fore and Main Spencers and wore ship
to the S S E. Middle part more moderate Latter part fresh
breezes and rough weather at 6 A M set the jib and Spencers
To Ends employed repairing sails Lat by Ob 11-20 Lon 78-10

Remarks on Board Friday th 13

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and pleasant
weather. took ship to the S S W at 6 P M shortened sail Middle
and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A M made
sail and steering West at 8 saw a ship standing to the S S E
To Ends with Ships Duty. Lat by Ob 11-59 Lon 79-15

Remarks on Board Saturday th 14

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and Cloudy
with little squalls of Rain. steering S W at 6 P M shortened
sail and luffed by the wind to the S S W. Middle and Latter
parts the wind and weather the same at 9 A M made sail
and wore ship to the S E. To Ends Lat by Ob 11-18 Lon 80-00

Remarks on Board Sunday th 15

All this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and Rough weather
at 2 P M saw whales lowered the Boats and chased them until
Luncheon time could not strike came on Board and shortened
sail and stood to the S S E until 2 A M then wore ship to
the S S W at 6 A M made sail at 10 wore ship and steering
S S E at 5 saw whales in sight To Ends Lat by Ob 11-41 Lon 80-10

Remarks on Board Monday th 16

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and Rough
weather at 12 part twelve lowered the Boats and chased the
whales until sunset but could not strike came on Board
and shortened sail and stood to the S S E by the wind
Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same
at 9 A M saw whales made sail and at 10 lowered the Boats
To Ends in Chase
No Ob = Lon 80-25

Remarks on Board Tuesday Sept ¹⁷ 1832

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and rough weather at 1 P.M. struck one whale and got him out 3 P.M. Commenced cutting at 6 got him all in and hoisted full at 10 wore ship to the E S E Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A.M. wore ship to the S S W this Commenced Boiling Fat at 10 A.M. wore ship to the E S E So ends Green water Lat by Ob 12-6 Lon 80-20

Remarks on Board Wednesday ¹⁸

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and Cloudy weather steaming North at 6 P.M. luffed by the wind to the E S E employed Boiling Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 3 A.M. wore ship to the S S W at 5 finished Boiling at 8 steaming S W So ends

Lat by Ob 11-38 Lon 80-00

Remarks on Board Thursday ¹⁹

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and Cloudy steaming N by S at 6 P.M. shortened sail and luffed by the wind S W Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A.M. wore ship to the Eastward at 10 set the Mainsail and jib So ends with Ship's Duty

Lat by Ob 11-52 Lon 80-55

Remarks on Board Friday ²⁰

All this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and Cloudy weather at 6 P.M. shortened sail and wore ship to the Southward at midnight wore ship to the Eastward at 6 A.M. set the jib at 10 set the Mainsail So ends Lat by Ob 11-29 Lon 79-55

Remarks on Board Saturday ²¹

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and Cloudy at 1 P.M. set the Main Top Gallant sail and tacked the Reef out of the Fore Top sail. steaming by the wind to the S E at 6 shortened sail and wore ship E Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 10 A.M. made sail at midnight wore ship to the Eastward So ends with Black bark

Lat by Ob 11-31 Lon 79-00

Remarks on Board Sunday April th 22 - 1832

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and
good weather at 1 P M made sail steaming South at 6 P M shortened
sail and luffed by the wind to the S E saw Blackfish
Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes and Cloudy at 12 O'clock
tacked Ship to the S W at 2 A M wore Ship to the S E at 6
A M saw a branch of the Lee Broom and Broom for it at 7
Luffed too at 8 Bowed full and steaming West to Ends
Lat by Ob 10-29 Lon 79-20

Remarks on Board Monday th 23

First part of this 24 hours breezes at S E and Cloudy weather
steaming by the wind S E at 6 P M shortened sail and tacked
Ship to the S W Middle and Latter parts the wind and
weather the same with the addition of some flutes of Rain
saw one Finback to Ends No Ob = Lon 79-50

Remarks on Board Tuesday th 24

All this 24 hours strong breezes at S E and rough weather
steaming by the wind S W at 6 P M Double Reefed the
Fore sails took in the jib and spanker at 6 A M made
sail saw Blackfish to Ends Lat by Ob 12-19 Lon 81-20

Remarks on Board Wednesday th 25

First part of this 24 hours strong breezes at S E and rough
weather steaming by the wind S E at 6 P M shortened sail
Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same
at 8 A M made sail and steaming South at 10 saw A B Brig
standing to the Southward to Ends with Ships Sails
Lat by Ob 11-06 Lon 80-25

Remarks on Board Thursday th 26

First part of this 24 hours strong breezes at S E and
rough weather steaming South at 6 P M went down the Main
Stay and stripped him at 6 shortened sail and steaming S W
Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same
at 6 A M steaming South all Hands employed in Reefing
the Stay to Ends saw Blackfish Lat by Ob 9-8 Lon 80-40

Remarks on Board Friday Aprilth 27-1832

First part of this 24 hours strong breezes at S.E. and rough weather steaming South saw A greater number of B Blackfish. Landed the B. roasts but could not catch one. at 6 P.M. shortened sail and steaming S.W. at 10 P.M. lay the Main Yard aback heading to the S.W. Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same at 2 A.M. B. roasts full and steaming South at 6 made sail and steaming S by E. To Ende with Ship Duff Lat by Ob 9-16 Lon 80-50

Remarks on Board Saturdayth 28

All this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E. and cloudy at 5 P.M. saw the Island Lobos de Tierra bearing S.S.E. 2 Leagues distant at 6 shortened sail and luffed by the wind to the S.W. at 2 P.M. wore Ship to the S.S.E. at 9 Made sail at 10 saw the Island and ran down East the North end of it at Noon saw the Main Land To Ende. Lat by Ob 6-17 Lon 80-55

Remarks on Board Sundayth 29

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S.E. and good weather steaming West at 6 P.M. shortened sail and luffed by the wind S.W. saw A Brig standing to the S.S.E. Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A.M. made sail at 7 saw B Blackfish Landed and got one. at 8 tacked Ship to the S.S.E. To Ende employed B Boiling Lat by Ob 6-17 Lon 81-30

Remarks on Board Mondayth 30

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E. and good weather steaming S by E at 6 P.M. shortened sail and luffed by the wind to the S.W. with the Main Yard aback Middle part the same Latter part the wind very late at 2 A.M. wore Ship and steaming S by E at 6 made sail saw Humphreys To Ende employed Cleaning Ship and other necessary jobs the Land in sight. Lat by Ob 5-19 Lon 81-20

Remarks on Board Tuesday May ^{the} 1 1832

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and Cloudy
steering S S E at 6 P M shortened sail and luffed by the
wind S S W Bay to Harbor in sight Middle and Latter part
the wind and weather the same at 10 A M stood in to the
mouth of the Harbor Bent the Chain ~~at 10~~ So Ends

Remarks on Board Wednesday ^{the} 2

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and Cloudy
at 2 P M the Boat went on Shore and at 4 Came on Board
And got in ready reef for coming to Anchor at 6 Came to
Anchor in 9 fathoms water in Bay to Harbor Middle and
Latter parts moderate breezes and good weather all hands
Employed breaking out new Oil and Coopering at So Ends

Remarks on Board Thursday ^{the} 3

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and Cloudy
weather Employed Coopering Middle and Latter parts the
same nothing more worth Remarks

Remarks on Board Friday ^{the} 4

All this 24 hours moderate breezes and Cloudy weather
All hands Employed Coopering and Stowing down the Boat
part to and from the Shore two or three times So Ends

Remarks on Board Saturday ^{the} 5

All this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather
All hands Employed Coopering and Stowing down Breaking
the Bends and other necessary jobs So Ends

Remarks on Board Sunday ^{the} 6

All this 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather
at 2 P M finished stowing down and washed up at 8 A M the
Crews went on Shore on Liberty at 10 the Ship's ~~crew~~ took
their Anchors and went to Sea. the Friendship and Isabella
of Fairhaven So Ends

Remarks on Board Monday May th 7 - 1832

First part of this 24 hours like breezes and pleasant weather
at 6 P.M. the Liberty men came on Board Middle and Latter
parts the weather the same at 8 A.M. commenced Hoisting
And Coopersing our Oil To Ends

Remarks on Board Tuesday th 8

All this 24 hours moderate breezes and good weather all
hands employed hoisting and Coopersing Oil and other
Necessary Jobs for the good of the Voyage To Ends
Some small Craft passing in and out the Harbor

Remarks on Board Wednesday th 9

All this 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather
All hand employed Hoisting Coopersing and Stowing down
Oil To Ends

Remarks on Board Thursday th 10

All this 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather
All hands employed Hoisting Coopersing and Stowing down
Oil the Boat passing from the Ship to the Shore as
Security Requires To Ends

Remarks on Board Friday th 11

All this 24 hours like breezes and pleasant weather
All hands employed Hoisting Coopersing and Stowing down
And other Necessary Jobs To Ends

Remarks on Board Saturday th 12

All this 24 hours like breezes and pleasant weather
All hand employed Hoisting Coopersing and Stowing down
Re-lacking the B.Rends and other Necessary Jobs To Ends

Remarks on Board Sunday th 13

First part of this 24 hours like breezes and pleasant weather
All hands employed Coopersing and stowing down our Oil
Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same
at 9 A.M. the Crew went on Shore on Liberty To Ends

Remarks on Board Monday Mayth 16 - 1832

First part of this 24 hours little breezes and pleasant weather
At 6 P.M. sent the Boat on shore for the Liberty men of which
their names were missing Thomas Frances Thomas Branch William
H. Spencer and Spangam. Native of the Sandwich Islands
Middle and Latter parts the weather the same at 6 P.M. the
Boat went on shore and found the men and took them off
on Board So Ends employed Hoisting and Coopersing Oil

Remarks on Board Tuesdayth 15

All this 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather
All hands employed Hoisting Coopersing and Stowing down
A number of small Craft passing in and out the Harbour
So Ends

Remarks on Board Wednesdayth 16

All this 24 hours little breezes and pleasant weather
All hands employed Hoisting Coopersing and Stowing down
So Ends Thomas Frances got his leg cut by a hatchet in the
Halls

Remarks on Board Thursdayth 17

All this 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather
All hands employed Hoisting Coopersing and Stowing down
At 3 P.M. the Barque Ship Rajah Capt. L. Bennett
24 Months out no Oil So Ends

Remarks on Board Fridayth 18

All this 24 hours little breezes and pleasant weather
All hands employed Hoisting Coopersing and Stowing down
At 2 P.M. the Barque Ship Menerva Capt. Price 21 Months
out with 900 Oil. Had A Merchant Brig name unknown
at the same time So Ends

Remarks on Board Saturdayth 19

All this 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather
All hands employed Coopersing and Stowing down So Ends
A number of small Craft passing in and out the
Harbour

Remarks on Board Sunday Mayth 20-1832

First part of this 24 hours lute breezes and pleasant weather at 2 P.M. finished Coopersing and Stowing down and commenced packing of Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 9 A.M. the Crew went on Shore on Liberty
So Ends Thomas Frances of Duty

Remarks on Board Mondayth 21

First part of this 24 hours lute breezes and pleasant weather at 6 P.M. the Crew came on Board all well. Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same all Hands employed in Ships Duty

Remarks on Board Tuesdayth 22

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S.E. and good weather at 3 P.M. took the Anchor and made sail and put to sea at 6 P.M. got the Anchor stowed and Cable's Coiled away. Day's Head bearing S.E. distant 10 miles Middle and Latter parts the wind from S.E. to S.W. and good weather saw 2 Star steaming by the wind to the Westward saw 2 Blackfish and two Brigs standing to the Eastward So Ends employed in Ships Duty

Lat by Ob 5-29 Lon 81-45

Remarks on Board Wednesdayth 23

All this 24 hours moderate breezes from S.W. to South steaming by the wind to the Westward saw 2 Blackfish and Swordfish. Thomas Frances Lay something better but not so as to be on Duty So Ends with a good lookout And every thing in readiness. Lat by Ob 6-6 Lon 83-10

Remarks on Board Thursdayth 24

First part of this 24 hours lute breezes at S.W. and good weather. steaming by the wind to the Westward at 6 P.M. shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A.M. made sail saw Swordfish So Ends with Ships Duty Lat by Ob 6-39 Lon 84-15

Remarks on Board Friday May th 25 - 1832

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E by S
Had good weather steaming by the wind to the Westward
at 6 P M took in the Top Gallant sails and fly jib
Middle part lute breezes with squalls of Rain
Latter part moderate breezes and pleasant weather
So Ends

Lat by Ob 7-30 Lon 85

Remarks on Board Saturday th 26

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and Cloudy
saw Finbacks and Blackfish at 6 P M shortened sail
Middle and Latter part fresh breezes with lute squalls
of Rain at 10 A M Rec'd the Main Top sail So Ends
steaming by the wind to the S S W Lat by Ob 9-1 Lon 85-45

Remarks on Board Sunday th 27

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and Cloudy
steaming by the wind to the S S W at 6 P M shortened sail.
Middle and Latter parts the same as to wind and weather
at 6 A M set the jib saw Finbacks So Ends

No Ob = Lon 87

Remarks on Board Monday th 28

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and
Cloudy steaming by the wind to the S S W at 6 P M shortened
sail Middle and Latter parts more moderate at 6 A M
made sail and steaming S W saw Finbacks So Ends

Lat by Ob 11-9 Lon 88-10

Remarks on Board Tuesday th 29

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E
Had Cloudy steaming by the wind S S W at 6 P M shortened
sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the
same at 6 A M made sail at 7 steaming S W saw Finbacks
So Ends with Ships Duty Lat by Ob 11-25 Lon 89-5

Remarks on Board Wednesday Mayth 30-1832

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and
Wind pleasant weather. steaming S by W at 6 P M shortened
sail and buffed by the wind to the E S E Middle and
Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A M
made sail at 7 steaming South So Ends with a good look out
Lat by Ob 10-26 Lon 89-10

Remarks on Board Thursdayth 31

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and
Cloudy. steaming S by W at 6 P M shortened sail and
buffed by the wind to the E S E Middle and Latter
parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A M made
sail at 7 steaming S by W So Ends Lat by Ob 9-00 Lon 89

Remarks on Board Friday Juneth 1

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes from S E to E S E
Wind Cloudy. steaming S by W at 6 P M saw N Breeze
of the weather Breeze and buffed by the wind to the E S E
but saw nothing more. at 6 P M shortened sail Middle
Wind Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A M
made sail saw a number of Finbacks at 7 steaming S by W
So Ends with Ship's Duty Lat by Ob 8-00 Lon 88-50

Remarks on Board Saturdayth 2

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E
Wind good weather steaming S by W at 6 P M shortened sail
Wind buffed by the wind to the E S E Middle and Latter
parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A M made
sail at 7 steaming S S W saw Blackfish So Ends
Lat by Ob 6-54 Lon 89

Remarks on Board Sundayth 3

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and
good weather steaming S S W at 6 P M shortened sail and
buffed by the wind to the Eastward Middle and Latter parts
the wind and weather the same at 6 A M kept off South at 6
made sail at 7 steaming S S W So Ends Lat by Ob 5-34 Lon 89-15

Remarks on Board Monday June 4-1832

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather steaming S W at 6 P M shortened sail and steaming S W Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same At 6 A M made sail saw Blackfish So Ends employed Repairing sails Lat by Ob 4-18 Lon 89-50

Remarks on Board Tuesday 5

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E by S And good weather steaming S W at 6 P M shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same At 6 A M made sail So Ends employed repairing sails Lat by Ob 2-52 Lon 91-15

Remarks on Board Wednesday 6

First part of this hours moderate breezes at S E by S and good weather steaming W S W at 6 P M shortened sail and by the wind S W by S Middle and Latter parts the wind and the same at 6 A M made sail and steaming W S W employed Repairing sails So Ends Lat by Ob 3-24 Lon 92-30

Remarks on Board Thursday 7

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather steaming W S W at 6 P M shortened sail and steaming S W Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A M made sail So Ends Repairing Boat And other necessary jobs Lat by Ob 4-21 Lon 93-45

Remarks on Board Friday 8

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather steaming W S W at 6 P M shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same At 6 A M made sail saw Finbacks So Ends Lat by Ob 5-9 Lon 96

Remarks on Board Saturday 9

All this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and pleasant weather at 6 P M shortened sail and wore Ship to the S E at 6 A M made sail and steaming South saw Finbacks So Ends with Ships Duty Lat by Ob 4-19 Lon 96-10

Remarks on Board Sunday June th 10-1832

All this 24 hours lite breezes at ESE and pleasant weather
steering South at 6 PM shortened sail and luffed by
the wind to the SE at 6 AM made sail and steering
South So Ends Lat by Ob 2-53 Lon 96-00

Remarks on Board Monday th 11

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at ESE
And good weather. steering South at 5 PM wore Ship
And steering SW at 6 shortened sail Middle and Latter
the wind and weather the same at 6 AM made sail
saw Scaurus So Ends Lat by Ob 3-33 Lon 97-15

Remarks on Board Tuesday th 12

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at ESE
And good weather steering SW at 6 PM shortened sail
And luffed by the wind South Middle and Latter parts
the wind and weather the same at 6 AM made sail and
steering SW saw Scaurus and Finbacks So Ends
Lat by Ob 4-25 Lon 99-00

Remarks on Board Wednesday th 13

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at ESE and
good weather. steering SW at 6 PM shortened sail
Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the
same at 6 AM made sail saw Finbacks So Ends
Lat by Ob 5-6 Lon 100-00

Remarks on Board Thursday th 14

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes from SE to SSE
And cloudy weather. steering SW at 6 PM shortened
sail and luffed by the wind to the SSW Middle
And Latter parts fresh breezes with lite squalls
of Rain at 6 AM made sail and steering SW So
Ends with Ships Duty Lat by Ob 5-51 Lon 101-35

Remarks on Board Friday June # 15-1832

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and Cloudy weather. steaming West at 6 P M shortened sail And wore Ship to the S E by E. Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A M made sail at 8 took in the Jib and Spanker. steaming S S E So Ends Lat by Ob 5-10 Lon 101-20

Remarks on Board Saturday # 16

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and Cloudy steaming S S E at 6 P M shortened sail and luffed by the wind to the Eastward Middle and Latter parts more moderate at 6 A M made sail and steaming S S W saw Finbacks So Ends with A good Lookout Lat by Ob 3-50 Lon 101-38

Remarks on Board Sunday # 17

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and Cloudy steaming S S W at 6 P M shortened sail and luffed by the wind to the Eastward Middle and Latter parts wind and weather the same at 6 A M made sail and steaming South So Ends Lat by Ob 2-28 Lon 101-40

Remarks on Board Monday # 18

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and squally at 6 P M shortened sail and luffed from South to S S E Middle and Latter parts more moderate at 6 A M made sail and steaming South saw Finbacks at 8 saw Breachies And ran for them to the S W but saw nothing at 10 saw more Breachies and ran of West but saw nothing So Ends Lat by Ob 1-52 Lon 101-30

Remarks on Board Tuesday # 19

First ^{part} of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E by E and good weather. steaming by the wind to the S W by E saw Finbacks at 6 P M shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A M made sail and steaming S W saw Blackfish and Finbacks So Ends Lat by Ob 3-13 Lon 103-5

Remarks on Board Wednesday June th 20-1832

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and Cloudy at 2 P M shortened sail and heaved by the wind to the S W Middle and Latter parts more moderate the wind from S E to E S E steaming by the wind to the Southward at 6 A M made sail So Ends Lat by Ob 1-19 Lon 102

Remarks on Board Thursday th 21

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and Cloudy weather steaming by the wind to the Southward at 2 P M took in the Main Top Galloway Middle part equally Latter part more moderate at 6 A M made sail too Ships in sight at 8 spoke the Ship Lima Capt Minahan with 300 and the Arab Capt Bunker with 250 So Ends Lat by Ob 6-6 Lon 105-10

Remarks on Board Friday th 22

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and Cloudy weather steaming by the wind to the E S E the Lima and Arab in Company at 2 P M saw whales faintly and got one to each Ship Middle and Latter parts more moderate employed Cutting at 11 A M finished Cutting and braced full So Ends Lat by Ob 5-55 Lon 105-15

Remarks on Board Saturday th 23

All this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and equally steaming by the wind to the Eastward employed Boiling three Ships in sight and all of them Boiling So Ends with a good lookout No Ob = Lon 105-00

Remarks on Board Sunday th 24

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes ^{at 9} and good weather Steaming by the wind to the Eastward too Ships in sight at 1 P M saw whales Loaved and got one and Cut in the Body and Top by the Head Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes and Cloudy at 5 A M took in the Head at 6 whales in sight at 9 part of and got one So Ends employed Cutting No Ob = Lon 105-15

Remarks on Board Monday June th 25 - 1832

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S.E. and good weath^{er} at 1 P.M. finished. Cutting and Commenced Boiling Middle part the same Latter part fresh breezes and rough at 5 A.M. wore Ship to the Southward saw Finbacks and one Ship So Ends employed Boiling Lat by Ob 5-9 Lon 105-45

Remarks on Board Tuesday th 26

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E. and Cloudy steaming by the wind to the S.E. employed Boiling at 1 P.M. wore Ship to the Southward Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A.M. wore Ship So Ends finished Boiling strong Current setting to the S.W. Lat by Ob 5-9 Lon 106-00

Remarks on Board Wednesday th 27

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E. and Cloudy steaming by the wind to the South Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A.M. wore Ship took in the Jibs and Mizzen Topsail and Commenced stowing down So Ends Lat by Ob 5-12 Lon 106-20

Remarks on Board Thursday th 28

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E. and Rough weather. steaming by the wind to the S.E. employed stowing down Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at noon finished stowing down So Ends Lat by Ob 5-26 Lon 106-00

Remarks on Board Friday th 29

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E. and very Rough too Ships in sight at 5 P.M. saw whales to windward Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 2 A.M. tacked Ship to the Southward at 7 A.M. saw whales to windward and going to windward quick too Ships in sight So Ends Lat by Ob 5-12 Lon 105-55

Remarks on Board Saturday th 30

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E. and Rough weather steaming by the wind to the S.E. at 1 P.M. spoke the Ship Omega Capt Chase with 2350 at 2 spoke the Ship Brasco Capt Chase with 2350 wore Ship to the South Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A.M. tacked to the S.E. So Ends Lat by Ob 5-35 Lon 106-20

Remarks on Board Sunday July #1 - 1832

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and rough weather. steaming by the wind to the S E too Ship in sight at 2 P M saw whales to windward. Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A M tacked Ship. under the job and bent the other 20 Ends

Lat by Ob 5-9 Lon 106-10

Remarks on Board Monday #2

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and rough weather steaming by the wind to the Southward one Ship in sight at 10 P M tacked Ship to the S E Middle and Latter parts more moderate made sail too Ships in sight 20 Ends employed repairing the Main Top Gallantail

Lat by Ob 5-13 Lon 106

Remarks on Board Tuesday #3

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and rough weather. steaming S E at 5 P M finished repairing the Main Top Gallantail Middle and Latter parts more moderate at 6 A M tacked Ship the wind at S E bent the Main Top Gallantail and set him and the other 20 Ends with Ships Duty Lat by Ob 2-55 Lon 106

Remarks on Board Wednesday #4

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and rough or steaming by the wind to the Southward at 6 P M shortened sail Middle part more moderate tacked to the S E Latter part very fluky at 6 A M tacked to the S W and made sail. at 10 A M shortened sail too Ships in sight 20 Ends

Lat by Ob 5-12 Lon 106-10

Remarks on Board Thursday #5

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather steaming by the wind to the S W at 6 P M shortened sail and tacked Ship to the S E Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 2 A M tacked to the S W at 8 tacked to the S E saw Finbacks made sail too Ships in sight 20 Ends Lat by Ob 5-22 Lon 106-15

Remarks on Board Friday July th 6. - 1852

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 1 P M spoke the Ship Lima Capt Manslow. Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 2 P M tacked Ship to the S W So Ends with Ship's Duty three Ships in sight

Lat by Ob. 5-28 Lon 106-20

Remarks on Board Saturday th 7

First part of this 24 hours like breezes at S E and good weather. steaming by the wind to the Southward one Ship in sight at 6 P M tacked Ship to the Eastward Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same So Ends

Lat by Ob. 5-11 Lon 106-00

Remarks on Board Sunday th 8

First part of this 24 hours like breezes at S E and good weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 10 P M tacked Ship at 11 took in the Top Gafftrails and Fly jib. Middle part squally Latter part moderate breezes at S E steaming by the wind to the Southward under all sail three Ships in sight. saw Finbacks So Ends Lat by Ob. 5-53 Lon 106-15

Remarks on Board Monday th 9

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and good weather steaming by the wind to the Southward at 6 P M tacked Ship to the S W Middle part the same Latter part squally and the wind from the S E at 7 P M tacked Ship to the Southward at 10 tacked Ship to the S E at 11 took in the Main Top Gafftrails and reefed the Main Top sail So Ends two Ships in sight Lat by Ob. 6-00 Lon 106

Remarks on Board Tuesday th 10

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and cloudy. steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P M unbraced the Main Sail and bent another Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same two Ships in sight So Ends with Ship's Duty

Lat by Ob. 6-52 Lon 105-35

Remarks on Board Wednesday July th 11 - 1832

First part of this 24 hours fresh breeze at S E and squally weather. steaming by the wind to the Southward at 4 P.M. tacked Ship to the Eastward Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 2 N.M. tacked Ship to the Southward at 6 N.M. set the main Top Gallant sail and at 9 took it in again three Ships in sight So Ends
Lat by Ob. 5-24 Lon 105-20

Remarks on Board Thursday th 12

First part of this 24 hours fresh breeze at S E and squally at 2 P.M. tacked Ship to the Eastward two Ships in sight at 6 took in the Main Top Gallant sail and Reefed the Mizzen Top sail Middle part the wind and weather the same Latter part more moderate at 6 made sail same Black for So Ends one Ship in sight. Lat by Ob. 4-31 Lon 104-20

Remarks on Board Friday th 13

All this 24 hours strong wind at S E by E and cloudy weather. steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 6 N.M. took in the Main Top Gallant sail So Ends with Ship's Duty
Lat by Ob. 3-41 Lon 103-15

Remarks on Board Saturday th 14

All this 24 hours strong Gale from E by S to S E by E and squally weather. steaming by the wind to the South and East at 10 P.M. Double Reefed the Fore and Mizzen Top sail So Ends Lat by Ob. 2-20 Lon 102-20

Remarks on Board Sunday th 15

All this 24 hours strong Gale from E S E and squally weather steaming by the wind to the South and East saw a great number of Finbacks at 9 N.M. set the Main Top Gallant sail and tinned one Reef out of the Mizzen Top sail at 10 set the Fly Jib So Ends
So Lat by Ob. = Lon 101-25

Remarks on Board Monday July th 16 - 1832

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E. and equally at 5 P.M. took in the Fly jib and Main Top Gellantail steaming by the wind to the Eastward Middle part the same Latter part more moderate at 6 A.M. made all sail sans Timberacks So Ends with a good lookout Lat by Ob. 00-20 Lon 100-16

Remarks on Board Tuesday th 17

All this 24 hours moderate breezes from S.E. to S.S.E. and good weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward with all sail spread to the best advantage So Ends A strong Current setting to the S.E. Lat by Ob. 00-37 S Lon 99-26

Remarks on Board Wednesday th 18

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes S.S.E. and good weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward. Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes and equally took in the Fly jib and Fore and Main Top Gellantail and set them again So Ends Lat by Ob. 1-19 S Lon 98-7

Remarks on Board Thursday th 19

All this 24 hours fresh breezes and equally the wind from South to S.S.E. steaming by the ^{wind} to the Eastward took in the Top Gellantails and set them again a number of times So Ends with Ship's Duty Lat by Ob. 1-33 S Lon 96-25

Remarks on Board Friday th 20

All this 24 hours moderate breezes at S.S.E. with little squalls of Rain. steaming by the wind to the Eastward with all sail spread to the best advantage. sans Timberacks And Pumpies So Ends Lat by Ob. 1-40 S Lon 96-15

Remarks on Board Saturday th 21

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.S.E. and cloudy at 6 P.M. took in the Fore Top Gellantail and Fly jib Middle part more moderate Latter part fresh breezes at 5 P.M. and equally. steaming S.S.E. So Ends strong Current to the Westward Lat by Ob. 1-22 S Lon 95-20

Remarks on Board Sunday Julyth 22-1832

All this 24 hours fresh breezes from South to SSW and cloudy weather. steaming by the wind to the Eastward So Ends with Ships Duts Lat by Ob^o = 21 S Lon 92-45

Remarks on Board Mondayth 23

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at South and pleasant weather. steaming by the wind to the Eastward with all sail set to the best advantage saw Finbacks Middle and latter parts the same So Ends with 8 letters of Bags Lat by Ob^o = 18 S Lon 93-20

Remarks on Board Tuesdayth 24

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at SSW and good weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward Middle part the same. Latter part lites breezes at S and very pleasant at 5 P.M. saw the Land and stood in for it by the wind at Horn Cape Berkeley. Baring 12 by 15 miles distance So Ends Lat by Ob^o = 5 S Lon 94-17

Remarks on Board Wednesdayth 25

All this 24 hours moderate breezes at SSW and good weather Cruising of the Bay betwixt Cape Berkeley and the Islands of Scarborough one of the Gallapagos Islands saw Finbacks. Killers. Blackfish. Pampus So Ends with Ships Duts Lat by Ob^o = 2 S Lon 91-15

Remarks on Board Thursdayth 26

All this 24 hours fresh breezes at South and Cloudy weather Cruising of the Bay one Ship in sight. saw Finbacks Blackfish and Pampus So Ends Lat by Ob^o = 6 S Lon 91-15

Remarks on Board Fridayth 27

All this 24 hours strong breezes at S by E and Cloudy weather Cruising of the Bay one Ship in sight employed Bailing So Ends with a good lookout Lat by Ob^o = 12 S Lon 91-10

Remarks on Board Saturday July th 28 - 1832

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and Cloudy weather
Cruising of the Bay. at 3 P.M. spoke the Ship Oregon Capt Dilans
with 500. Middle and Latter parts more moderate at 11 A.M. ran off
to the South and East in Company with the Oregon saw *Caupusis*
Two Smeadfish So Ends Lat by Ob. 00 = 25 S Lon 91-15

Remarks on Board Sunday th 29

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at South and good
weather steaming of the South and East in Company with
the Oregon at 8 P.M. were Ship to the Westward at 1 P.M. were
Ship to the Eastward Middle and Latter parts the wind and
weather the same at Noon Redoubt Creek B. Baring South
Distance 10 Miles So Ends Lat by Ob. 00 = 25 S Lon 91-34

Remarks on Board Monday th 30

All this 24 hours moderate breezes from S E to South and
good weather Cruising betwixt Alhermarck and Abington
Island in Company with the Oregon. saw *Breacchis* to
windward So Ends Lat by Ob. 00 = 15 S Lon 91-20

Remarks on Board Tuesday th 31

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes from S E to S S W
And pleasant weather. Cruising at the Gallapagos Islands
Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes and Cloudy weather
saw 2 Blackfish. at Noon Abington Island Baring S E
Distance 15 Miles So Ends Lat by Ob. 00 = 39 S Lon 90-53

Remarks on Board Wednesday August th 1

All this 24 hours fresh breezes from S E to S S E and Cloudy weather
steaming by the wind to the Eastward the Oregon in Company
at 7 A.M. Abington Island Baring S W first in sight saw
Finbacks and *Caupusis* So Ends Lat by Ob. 1-12 S Lon 90-06

Remarks on Board Thursday th 2

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes S by E and
good weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward Middle
And Latter parts fresh breezes and Cloudy weather
So Ends with Ship's Duty the Oregon in Company
Lat by Ob. 1-21 S Lon 88-20

Remarks on Board Friday August 23-1892

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at South and Cloudy weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 2 P.M. saw three Chacks. Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather much the same. the Oregon in sight

Lat by Ob 1-00 S Lon 86-45

Remarks on Board Saturday 24

All this 24 hours fresh breezes from South to S.W. and Cloudy weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward under all sail saw Black fish and Cowfish So Ends with Ships Duty the Oregon in sight Lat by Ob 00-12 S Lon 85-40

Remarks on Board Sunday 25

All this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.W. and Cloudy weather steaming S.E. at 3 P.M. took in the Fore Top Gellantsail And Fly jib at 1 P.M. took in the Main and Mizzen Top Gellantsails at 8 P.M. set the Fly jib and Main Top Gellantsails So Ends Lat by Ob 00-39 S Lon 84-20

Remarks on Board Monday 26

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes from S.E. to S.W. and good weather. steaming by the wind to the Eastward with all sail set to the best advantage Middle and Latter parts the same So Ends with Ships Duty Lat by Ob 1-6 S Lon 83-00

Remarks on Board Tuesday 27

All this 24 hours lute breezes from S.E. to South and good weather. steaming by the wind to the Eastward. the Oregon in sight at 8 A.M. saw whales leaved and got one So Ends

So Ends Lat 1-30 Lon 82-30

Remarks on Board Wednesday 28

First part of this 24 hours lute breezes at South with fog at 2 P.M. finished Cutting and filled away steaming S.W. at 5 P.M. luffed by the wind to the Eastward and Commenced Brailing Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 10 P.M. tacked ship and again at 2 A.M. at 2 finished Brailing at 8 made sail and steaming by the wind to the Eastward So Ends the Oregon in sight Lat by Ob 2-22 Lon 81-48

Remarks on Board Thursday August th 9 1832

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S.E. and cloudy with fog. steaming East at 6 P.M. shortened sail and luffed by the wind to the Eastward at 8 noon Ship and left the lead lines aboard Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A.M. hoisted full and made sail steaming by the wind to the Eastward saw Humphreys and Blackfish. So ends the Land in sight ... Lat by Ob 2-21 Lon 81-5

Remarks on Board Friday th 10

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S.E. and cloudy weather steaming S.W. at 6 P.M. shortened sail and luffed by the wind to the Westward Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A.M. made sail and steaming S.W. at 10 P.M. at Noon I do la Plata having South by East Dis 20 saw Humphreys So ends Lat by Ob 1-32 Lon 81-00

Remarks on Board Saturday th 11

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at South and foggy weather at 6 P.M. I do la Plata having East Dis 10 shortened sail and luffed by the wind to the Westward Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 2 A.M. tacked Ship at 6 made sail the Island in sight at Noon the Island having S.E. So ends Lat by Ob 1-35 Lon 81-5

Remarks on Board Sunday th 12

First part of this 24 hours like breezes at South and foggy weather at 3 P.M. Came to Anchor in Salango in 13 fathoms water Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same So ends with Ships Duty Gardner Tompkins unwell

Remarks on Board Monday th 13

All this 24 hours like breezes at S.E. and Briny weather at 2 P.M. the Crew went on Shore on Liberty and at 6 returned on Board. at 8 A.M. sent two Boats with the Cask for Water. and at Noon they came on Board and got their Dinner And returned after the water So ends Gardner Tompkins no better

Remarks on Board Tuesday August th 14 - 1832

All this 24 hours moderate breezes at S.S.E. and B. raiing weather
All hands employed getting of water and storing it away
And doing other necessary things that can be done in such
nasty rainy Harbors as Salango So Ends Gardner Tompkins
no better

Remarks on Board Wednesday th 15

All this 24 hours moderate breezes at S.S.E. and B. raiing weather
All hands employed getting of water and storing it away
And other necessary jobs So Ends

Remarks on Board Thursday th 16

All this 24 hours moderate breezes at South and thick weather
All hands employed cutting wood and getting of the same
And other necessary jobs at Noon the Ship Foster of
Santucket Capt Clark came to Anchor in the Harbor

Remark on Board Friday th 17

All this 24 hours moderate breezes at S.S.E. and thick B. raiing
weather. all hands employed getting of wood and storing it
away at 3 P.M. a small Schooner came in to Anchor
So Ends Gardner Tompkins some thing better

Remarks on Board Saturday th 18

First part of this 24 hours lute breezes at S.S.E. and
good weather at 4 P.M. finished wooding at 6 A small
Schooner came in to Anchor Middle and Latter parts the
wind and weather the same at 8 A.M. the Crew went on
Shoar on Liberty So Ends

Remarks on Board Sunday th 19

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S.S.E. and
good weather the Crew on shoar on Liberty at 6 P.M. the
Crew came on Board Middle and Latter parts the wind
And weather the same at 9 A.M. took the Anchor and
made all sail and left the Harbor of Salango at Noon
A de la Plata having South Distanc 16 Miles So Ends

Lat by Ob 15 34 Lon 80-57

Remarks on Board Monday August 20 - 1832

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S by W and good weather steaming by the wind to the Westward with all sail spread to the best advantage. The Ship Foster and Oregon in Company. Stowed the Anchors and Reeled the Cables away Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same. Thomas Francis sick to bed

Lat by Ob = = Lon 82-10

Remarks on Board Tuesday 21

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S by W and good weather at 1 P.M. tacked Ship to the S by E Middle and Latter parts like breezes from South to S by E and foggy. Steaming by the wind to the Eastward employed repairing the Boat at 10 A.M. with the Flood. saw Finbacks one Ship

Lat by Ob 2-3 S Lon 81-20

Remarks on Board Wednesday 22

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S by W and Cloudy weather at 6 P.M. tacked Ship to the Westward. Middle and Latter parts strong breezes at S by E and thick weather saw whales two of the weather. Bow going to windward very quick to bed one Ship in sight

Lat by Ob = = Lon 82-30

Remarks on Board Thursday 23

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S by E and Cloudy weather. Steaming by the wind to the Westward Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 9 A.M. tacked Ship to the Eastward to bed with a good lookout

Lat by Ob 3-22 Lon 83-15

Remarks on Board Friday 24

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S by E and Cloudy weather. Steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 3 P.M. saw whales to windward hoisted but could not fasten at 6 saw Ship and took up the B. Boats took in the Top Gelliantail Pressed full and stowed to the Westward at 11 tacked Ship Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A.M. made sail and set the Flood to bed with

Ship's Duty at Dawn saw whales Lat by Ob 3-34 Lon 83-00

Remarks on Board Saturday August th 25-1822

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S S E and Cloudy weather at 1 P M wore ship and laced the 4 Boats and struck one whale and the Iron, drew. we chased them untill night and then came on Board wore ship and took in the Top Galloway's Middle and Latter parts moderate breezes and thick weather. at 10 A M tacked ship to the Eastward saw Finbacks 30 Ends

Lat by Ob 3-21 Lon 82-20

Remarks on Board Sunday th 26

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S S E and Cloudy weather at 6 P M tacked ship to the Westward and took in the Fore Top Galloway and fly jib. Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather much the same at 8 A M set the fly jib and fore Top Galloway 30 Ends saw Finbacks

Lat by Ob 3-22 Lon 83-10

Remarks on Board Monday th 27

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes from S S E to S by W and Cloudy at 5 P M tacked ship to the Eastward Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same saw Finbacks and one Carcas 30 Ends with Ships Duty

Lat by Ob 3-33 Lon 82-40

Remarks on Board Tuesday th 28

First part of this 24 hours 24 hours moderate breezes from S S E to S by W and Cloudy weather at 6 P M tacked ship to the Westward Middle and Latter ~~parts~~ parts the wind and weather the same at 2 A M tacked ship at 6 A M three Ships in sight 30 Ends Lat by Ob 4-00 Lon 82-25

Remarks on Board Wednesday th 29

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S S E and Cloudy weather at 1 P M spoke the Brigues Merrimac Ship Oregon and Ship Foster. At wore ship to the Westward Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same saw Finbacks and Blackbird 30 Ends three Ships in sight

Lat by Ob 4-25 Lon 83-15

Remarks on Board Thursday August th 30 - 1832

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S.E. and Cloudy weather at 2 P.M. tacked Ship to the Eastward three Ships in sight at 6 P.M. took in the Fore and Mizzen Top Gallant sails and fly jib. Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 8 A.M. made sail. saw 6 Blackfish at 10 saw 1 Ship to windward So Ends with Ship's Lat by Ob 4-22 Lon 82-10

Remarks on Board Friday th 31

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E. and Cloudy weather at 6 P.M. tacked Ship to the Westward Middle and Latter parts more moderate at 6 A.M. three Ships in sight at 9 A.M. saw 6 Blackfish. So Ends repairing the fore Top Gallant sail
Lat by Ob 5-19 Lon 83-20

Remarks on Board Saturday th 1 September

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S.E. and Cloudy weather. * steaming by the wind to the Westward at 6 P.M. one Ship in sight. took in the Top Gallant sails and fly jib. Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A.M. made sail saw 6 Porpoises So Ends with Ship's Duty
Lat by Ob 5-29 Lon 84-18

Remarks on Board Sunday th 2

All this 24 hours moderate breezes from S.W. to S.E. and Cloudy weather at 6 P.M. shortened sail and at 6 A.M. made sail again steaming by the wind to the Westward. saw 1 Canoe So Ends
Lat by Ob 6-20 Lon 85-30

Remarks on Board Monday th 3

All this 24 hours fresh breezes from S.W. to S.E. and Cloudy weather. steaming by the wind to the Westward at 2 P.M. took in the Top Gallant sails at 6 P.M. reefed the Top sails and took in the Main sail Middle and Latter parts more moderate at 6 A.M. made sail at 8 A.M. spoke the Ship Abigail Capt Clark with 500 all well So Ends saw Finbacks
So Ob = Lon 86-50

Remarks on Board Tuesday September th 2-1832

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes from South to S E
And Cloudy weather, steaming by the wind to the Westward
at 6 P M shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the wind
And weather the same at 6 A M made sail the Ship in
sight So Ends Lat by Ob 8-38 Lon 88-00

Remarks on Board Wednesday th 3

All this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and Cloudy weather
steaming by the wind to the S W the Ship in sight
saw Finbacks and 2 Blackfish So Ends employed repairing
sails Lat by Ob 9-59 Lon 89-00

Remarks on Board Thursday th 4

All this 24 hours fresh breezes from East to S E and Cloudy
weather steaming by the wind to the Southward employed
repairing sails at 7 A M last night of the Ship. saw
Finbacks. at Dawn tacked Ship to the S E So Ends
Lat by Ob 10-29 Lon 89-50

Remarks on Board Friday th 5

All this 24 hours strong breezes from East to S E and
squally weather at 1 A M shortened sail at 6 A M
set the Sparker. steaming by the wind to the Southward
And Eastward So Ends with Ship's Duty
Lat by Ob 10-29 Lon 88-50

Remarks on Board Saturday th 6

All this 24 hours strong breezes at S E and squally weather
steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P M tacked the
Main sail and set the waist Boat on the upper Cross
at 7 P M set the Main sail saw Finbacks So Ends
Lat by Ob 9-14 Lon 88-00

Remarks on Board Sunday th 7

First part of this 24 hours strong breezes at S E and
squally weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward
at 6 P M shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the wind
And weather the same at 6 A M made sail saw Finbacks
So Ends Lat by Ob 8-52 Lon 89-15

Remarks on Board Monday September th 10 1822

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes from S.E. to S. were equally weather at 6 PM shortened sail Middle and Latter parts more moderate at 2 AM made sail and next the Flood saw one Ship and a number of Finbacks to Ende with Ships Duty
Lat by Ob 2-50 Lon 86-25

Remarks on Board Tuesday th 11

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S.E. and cloudy steering by the wind to the Eastward saw Blackfish at 6 PM shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 2 AM made sail at 7 saw two sperm whales going to the N.W. at 8 hoisted the B. Boats and wore Ship at 10 got fast to one and got him Dead to Ende
Lat by Ob 2-5 Lon 85-20

Remarks on Board Wednesday th 12

All this 24 hours moderate breezes at S.E. and good weather At 2 PM got the whale a long side at 3 Commenced Cutting At 6 we had got of the head and got in the Body at 8 began to Bawl at 2 AM hooked on to the fourth and took it in at 8 hooked on to the Case and set him on End for Bawling at 10 finished and Bowed full and steering by the wind to the Eastward saw Finbacks to Ende employed B. Bawling
Lat by Ob 6-40 Lon 85-15

Remarks on Board Thursday th 13

All this 24 hours fresh breezes from S.E. to S. by S and cloudy weather steering by the wind to the Eastward under short sail employed Bawling saw Blackfish and Finbacks at 10 AM finished Bawling to Ende with Ships Duty
Lat by Ob 6-19 Lon 84-20

Remarks on Board Friday th 14

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind to the Eastward at 6 PM shortened sail at 9 tacked Ship Middle and Latter parts more moderate at 2 AM tacked Ship at 6 Commenced Stowing down at 8 saw Ship in sight at 10 saw Finbacks to Ende employed stowing down Lat by Ob 6-19 Lon 83-20

Remarks on Board Saturday September 15th 1851

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and cloudy weather. steaming by the wind to the Eastward employed stowing down at 5 P.M. spoke the Wizard at 6 finished stowing down at 9 noon Ship and then again at 2 A.M. Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 8 A.M. made all sail two Ships in sight So Ends
Lat by Ob 6-16 Lon 82-50

Remarks on Board Sunday 16th

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and cloudy weather. steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P.M. spoke the Ship Independence Capt Whippley with ¹⁵50. noon Ship and stood to the Southward Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 2 A.M. spoke Ship to the Eastward were Flumphack's and Blackfish So Ends one Ship in sight. Lat by Ob 6-18 Lon 82-20

Remarks on Board Monday 17th

First part of this 24 hours light breezes at S E and foggy weather at 6 P.M. shortened sail and noon Ship to the S W Middle and Latter fresh breezes and cloudy at 8 A.M. made sail one Ship in sight So Ends with Ship's Duty
Lat by Ob 6-39 Lon 82-45

Remarks on Board Tuesday 18th

All this 24 hours strong breezes at S E and cloudy weather steaming by the wind to the S W at 6 P.M. took in the Top Gallant sails and Fely jib at 7 A.M. made sail saw Finback's So Ends repairing the jib
So Ob = Lon 82-10

Remarks on Board Wednesday 19th

All this 24 hours strong breezes at S E and cloudy weather steaming by the wind to the S W at 6 P.M. shortened sail and at 7 A.M. made sail again saw Finback's So Ends with Ship's Duty
Lat by Ob 8-22 Lon 85-45

Remarks on Board Thursday September 20-1832

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E. and Cloudy weather steaming by the wind to the S.W. at 6 P.M. shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 2 A.M. made sail saw Kimbacks Is. Ends

Lat by Ob 10-00 Lon 86-50

Remarks on Board Friday 21

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E. and Cloudy weather steaming by the wind to the S.W. at 6 P.M. saw whales leaved but could not strike at 6 shortened sail Middle and Latter parts more moderate at 2 A.M. tacked Ship to the Eastward at 7 saw one whale at 9 leaved and chased untill Dawn and could not strike Is. Ends

Lat by Ob 10-27 Lon 87-5

Remarks on Board Saturday 22

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E. and Cloudy weather at 6 P.M. the S. Boat's came on Board Bressed full and steaming by the wind to the Eastward saw Blackfish at 6 P.M. shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 2 A.M. tacked Ship to the S.W. at 6 made sail saw Blackfish Is. Ends

Lat by Ob 10-29 Lon 86-50

Remarks on Board Sunday 23

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E. and Cloudy weather steaming by the wind to the S.W. at 6 P.M. saw whales leaved and chased untill Light but could not strike came on Board tacked Ship and shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 2 A.M. tacked Ship at 7 made sail saw Blackfish Is. Ends

Lat by Ob 11-6 Lon 87-5

Remarks on Board Monday 24

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E. and Cloudy weather at 6 P.M. tacked Ship to the S.W. at 3 saw one whale leaved and chased but could not strike at 6 shortened sail Middle and Latter parts more moderate at 8 A.M. made sail after setting the Hold Is. Ends with Ships Duty tacked Ship at 9 A.M. to the S.W. Lat by Ob 10-56 Lon 86-20

Remarks on Board Tuesday Septemberth 25-1832

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and Cloudy weather steaming by the wind to the S S W at 2 P M some whales leaved and chased untill eight but could not strike came on board and tacked ship to the E S E and shortened sail Middle and Latter parts strong breeze and squalls at 6 A M tacked ship to the S S W So Ends employed repairing the Main Top sail Lat by Ob 10-27 Lon 86

Remarks on Board Wednesdayth 26

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E by E and Cloudy weather steaming by the wind to the Southward at 6 P M shortened sail Middle and Latter parts strong winds and squalls at 7 A M wore ship at 8 saw one whale going to windward very quick just like all the rest that we have seen for this last seven days So Ends with Ships Duty Lat by Ob 11-19 Lon 86-30

Remarks on Board Thursdayth 27

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at E S E and Cloudy weather steaming by the wind to the S E at 6 P M shortened sail Middle part the same Latter part more moderate at 6 A M made sail saw 2 Blackfish So Ends employed repairing sails Lat by Ob 10-15 Lon 85-40

Remarks on Board Fridayth 28

All this 24 hours strong breezes and squally weather steaming W S W untill 6 P M then shortened sail and luffed by the wind to the S by W at 6 A M made sail at 7 steaming S W saw 2 Blackfish and 2 Finbacks So Ends Lat by Ob 10-34 Lon 86-55

Remarks on Board Saturdayth 29

All this 24 hours fresh breezes at E S E and squally steaming by the wind to the Southward at 6 P M shortened sail and at 6 A M made sail saw 2 Blackfish So Ends employed Repairing sails Lat by Ob 11-28 Lon 87-45

Remarks on Board Sunday September th 30-1832
First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E. and Cloudy weather
At 6 P.M. shortened sail and wore Ship to the Eastward Middle
and Latter parts more moderate at 6 A.M. made sail at 7
steaming S.W. by E. until Noon So Ends Lat by Ob 11-6 Lon 87-20

Remarks on Board Monday October th 1
First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E. and Cloudy
steaming S.W. by E. at 6 P.M. shortened sail and buffed by the wind
to the S.W. Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather
the same at 7 A.M. after setting the Hold we made sail and
steaming S.W. by E. wore Finbacks So Ends Lat by Ob 9-59 Lon 86-15

Remarks on Board Tuesday th 2
First part of this 24 hours strong breezes at S.E. by E. and Cloudy
steaming S.W. at 6 P.M. shortened sail and buffed by the wind to
the Eastward Middle part the same Latter part more
moderate at 6 A.M. made sail at 8 steaming S.W. wore Black
fish and Finbacks So Ends Lat by Ob 8-19 Lon 86-55

Remarks on Board Wednesday th 3
First part of this 24 hours strong breezes at S.E. and
squally. steaming by the wind to the Southward at 6 P.M.
shortened sail Middle and Latter part the wind and weather
the same wore Blackfish and Finbacks So Ends
Lat by Ob 9-54 Lon 87-35

Remarks on Board Thursday th 4
First part of this 24 hours strong breezes at S.E. and squally
steaming by the wind to the Southward under short sail Middle
part the same Latter part more moderate at 10 A.M. wore Ship
and made some sail So Ends with Ship's Luty
Lat by Ob 10-26 Lon 88-30

Remarks on Board Friday th 5
First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S.E. by E.
and Cloudy weather. steaming by the wind to the Eastward
Middle and Latter parts the same at 7 A.M. made sail
So Ends with a good lookout and every thing in order
for whaling
Lat by Ob 9-23 Lon 87-20

Remarks on Board Saturday October th 6-1832

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and cloudy weather. steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P M shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the same at 6 A M made sail saw Blackfish and Finbacks So Ende

Lat by Ob 8-28 Lon 86-35

Remarks on Board Sunday th 7

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather. steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 2 P M saw a whale of the weather beam too much Distance stood on a suitable Distance and tacked Ship but could not see him again Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 2 A M tacked Ship to the Eastward So Ende

Lat by Ob 8-26 Lon 86-30

Remarks on Board Monday th 8

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes from S E to E S E and pleasant weather. steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P M shortened sail Middle and Latter part the same at 6 A M saw whale's part of and struck two and raised one the other went off with a hook line and two Irons So Ende employed Cutting

Lat by Ob 8-2 Lon 85-50

Remarks on Board Tuesday th 9

First part of this 24 hours lute breezes at S E and pleasant weather at 6 P M finished Cutting at 9 Commenced Boiling Boared full the head yards and Flaked the Main ones Aback Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 9 A M saw one whale wore Ship and stood for him at 8 hoisted and struck him and killed him at 9 took him along side So Ende employed Boiling

Lat by Ob 7-55 Lon 86-10

Remarks on Board Wednesday th 10

All this 24 hours lute breezes at S E by E and pleasant weather. Sailing by with the Head yards Aback employed Cutting and Boiling So Ende with a strong Current setting to the S W

Lat by Ob 7-28 Lon 86-00

Remarks on Board Thursday October th 11 - 1832

All this 24 hours moderate breezes at S by E and good weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward under short sail employed Boiling at 10 AM saw 1 Ship of the line Bream standing to the Southward So Ends saw Blackfish Lat by Ob 7 - 39 Lon 85-45

Remarks on Board Friday th 12

All this 24 hours moderate breezes at S Board cloudy weather at 6 PM wore Ship to the Southward at 8 finished Boiling at 6 AM two Ships in sight at 8 made sail So Ends

Lat by Ob 8 - 7 Lon 86-10

Remarks on Board Saturday th 13

First part of this 24 hours lute breezes at S Board pleasant weather at 2 PM tacked Ship to the S by E at 4 spoke two Brasque's the Equator and Trabella at 6 wore Ship and shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 AM commenced stowing down So Ends

Lat by Ob 8-31 Lon 86-50

Remarks on Board Sunday th 14

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S by E and good weather. steaming by the wind to the S Southward employed stowing down at 6 PM wore Ship. Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same. one Ship in sight. saw Finbacks and Blackfish So Ends employed stowing down

Lat by Ob 8-28 Lon 86-15

Remarks on Board Monday th 15

All this 24 hours moderate breezes from S by E to E by S and cloudy weather at 3 PM finished stowing down and washed of the Decks at 6 AM made sail one Ship in sight So Ends steaming by the wind to the Eastward. So Ob = Lon 86-50

Remarks on Board Tuesday th 16

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S by E and good weather. steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 6 PM shortened sail and tacked Ship Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same at 6 AM made sail

After wetting the Hold. saw Finbacks and Blackfish So Ends with Ship's Duty Lat by Ob 8-11 Lon 85-30

Remarks on Board Wednesday October 17-1832

All this 24 hours lute breezes at S E and pleasant weather
steering by the wind to the Southward at 6 P.M. shortened
sail and at 6 A.M. made sail at 10 A.M. saw one whale
loosed and struck him and got one Boat store. Came
on Board and got out another Boat So Ends
Lat by Ob 8-59 Lon 86-15

Remarks on Board Thursday 18

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good
weather at 3 P.M. got the whale dead and at 5 got him to
the Ship at 6 shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the
wind and weather the same at 6 A.M. Commenced Cutting
So Ends
Lat by Ob 8-52 Lon 86-30

Remarks on Board Friday 19

All this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and Cloudy weather
at 2 P.M. finished Cutting and made sail and Commenced
Bailing at 8 A.M. wore Ship to the Southward saw 2 Blackfish
and Finbacks So Ends
Lon 86-05 Lat by Ob 8-50

Remarks on Board Saturday 20

All this 24 hours lute breezes at S E and good weather
steering by the wind to the Southward under short
sail employed Bailing. at 10 A.M. finished Bailing.
saw 2 Blackfish and Finbacks So Ends with Ships Duty
Lat by Ob 9-24 Lon 86-50

Remarks on Board Sunday 21

First part of this 24 hours lute breezes at S E and good weather
steering by the wind to the Southward at 6 P.M. shortened sail
Middle and Latter parts equally at 6 A.M. saw three whales
at 7 loosed the Boats and struck one and the Iron Drove and
he went of. at Noon Came on Board So Ends
Lat by Ob 10-5 Lon 87-50

Remarks on Board Monday 22

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and
equally at 6 P.M. shortened sail and backed Ship to the S E
Middle and Latter parts the same at 6 A.M. Commenced
stowing down at 7 saw whales going to windward very
quick So Ends employed stowing down So Ob = Lon 87-30

Remarks on Board Tuesday October th 23 - 1832

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and squally weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P M finished stowing down at 10 more Ship Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same saw Finbacks So Ends with Ships Duty

Lat by Ob 10-5 Lon 87-50

Remarks on Board Wednesday th 24

All this 24 hours strong breezes from S E to E S E and squally weather at 6 P M Double Reefed the Top sails and wore Ship to the Eastward So Ends saw Finbacks So Ob = Lon 87-00

Remarks on Board Thursday th 25

All this 24 hours strong breezes from S E to E S E and squally weather. steaming by the wind to the Eastward saw Finback and Blackfish So Ends with Ships Duty

Lat by Ob 9-18 Lon 86-20

Remarks on Board Friday th 26

All this 24 hours strong breezes from S E to E S E and squally weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P M took in the Main sail jib and Spanker and at 6 A M set them again saw Finbacks So Ends Lat by Ob 8-45 Lon 85-30

Remarks on Board Saturday th 27

All this 24 hours strong breezes from S E to S E by E and squally weather at 6 P M took in the Main sail jib and Spanker and wore Ship to the Southward at 6 A M set the jib and Spanker So Ends Lat by Ob 9-17 Lon 86

Remarks on Board Sunday th 28

All this 24 hours strong breezes from S E to E S E and squally weather. steaming by the wind to the Southward at 6 P M shortened sail and at 6 A M made sail So Ends

Lat by Ob 10-11 Lon 86-50

Remarks on Board Monday th 29

All this 24 hours strong breezes from S E to E S E and squally weather at 6 P M shortened sail. steaming by the wind to the Southward at 8 A M made sail at 9 saw B. Wards to the S W and saw for them at 10 saw Finbacks and Blackfish So Ends with Ships Duty Lat by Ob 10-52 Lon 87-20

Remarks on Board Tuesday October th 30 - 1832

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and Cloudy weather steaming S W at 6 P M shortened sail and luffed by the wind to the Eastward Middle part the same Latter part more moderate at 6 N M made sail at 8 steaming South So Ends Lat by Ob 9-58 Lon 87-25

Remarks on Board Wednesday th 31

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather steaming South at 6 P M shortened sail and luffed by the wind to the Southward Middle and Latter parts the wind And weather the same at 6 N M made sail at 8 steaming S W So Ends saw Finbacks Lat by Ob 9-51 Lon 88-10

Remarks on Board Thursday th 1 November

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather. steaming S W at 6 P M shortened sail and luffed by the wind to the S E Middle and Latter parts the wind And weather the same at 6 N M made sail at 9 steaming South So Ends with Ships Duty Lat by Ob 9-21 Lon 88-15

Remarks on Board Friday th 2

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather steaming South at 6 P M shortened sail and luffed by the wind to the Eastward Middle and Latter parts the same at 6 N M made sail So Ends one Ship in sight Lat by Ob 8-27 Lon 87-10

Remarks on Board Saturday th 3

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P M saw whales leaved and got one Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same one Ship in sight So Ends employed Cutting Lat by Ob Lon 87-45

Remarks on Board Sunday th 4

All this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and Cloudy weather at 4 P M finished Cutting and hoisted full at 5 went Ship to the Southward at 8 Commenced Boiling at 9 A M set the Main Top sail. Jib and Sparker one Ship in sight So Ends employed Boiling Lat by Ob 8-42 Lon 87-50

Remarks on Board Monday November th 5 - 1832

All this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E. and equally weather
at 5 P.M. spoke the Ship Oregon with 900 at 6 more Ship to
the Eastward. saw Finbacks. at 8 Double Breefed the Top
sails Fore and Main and took in the Mizzen So Ends employed
Boasting
Lat by Ob = Lon 87-15

Remarks on Board Tuesday th 6

All this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E. and Cloudy weather at 1 P.M.
finished Boasting at 6 more Ship to the Southward and Ship in sight
at noon more Ship to the Eastward So Ends with Ship's Duty

Lat by Ob = Lon 87-40

Remarks on Board Wednesday th 7

All this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E. and Cloudy weather
steering by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P.M. took in the fore
And Spanker at 6 A.M. commenced stowing down at 8 set
the fore and Spanker and halled up the fore Spencer So Ends

Lat by Ob 8-24 Lon 86-50

Remarks on Board Thursday th 8

All this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E. and Cloudy weather. steering
by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P.M. finished stowing down
And took in the fore and Spanker at 7 A.M. made sail at 10
saw one whale at 11 hoared the Boats So Ends in Chase

Lat by Ob 7-54 Lon 86-20

Remarks on Board Friday th 9

First part of this 24 hours strong breezes at S.E. by S and Cloudy
weather at 4 the Boats came on Board and the whale went
off to the windward. at 6 P.M. shortened sail Middle and Latter
parts into breezes and good weather at 2 A.M. more Ship to the
Southward at 6 saw whales at 8 hoared the Boats So Ends
in Chase

Lat by Ob 7-47 Lon 86-00

Remarks on Board Saturday th 10

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S.E. and Cloudy
at 1 P.M. the Boats came on Board and give up the Chase
Breezed full and steering by the wind to the Southward
at 6 shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the wind
And weather the same at 10 P.M. tracked Ship to the Eastward
saw Blackfish So Ends

Lat by Ob 7-37 Lon 85-50

Remarks on Board Sunday Decemberth 11 - 1832

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather. tacked Ship to the Southward at 6 P M shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same saw Finbacks So Ends Lat by Obs 8-24 Lon 87-00

Remarks on Board Mondayth 12

All this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and Cloudy weather At 6 P M shortened sail and wore Ship to the Eastward At 7 A M after meeting the Flood made sail. saw Finbacks And Blackfish So Ends with Ship's Duty
So Obs = = Lon 86-20

Remarks on Board Tuesdayth 13

All this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather At 6 P M shortened sail at and tacked Ship to the Southward At 7 A M made sail one Ship in sight. saw Blackfish So Ends employed Coopering Bread and other things.
Lat by Obs 8-36 Lon 87-10

Remarks on Board Wednesdayth 14

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather at 2 P M shook the Ship Logan. steaming by the wind to the Southward. at 6 shortened sail. Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same the Logan in sight So Ends with Ship's Duty
Lat by Obs 9-02 Lon 87-50

Remarks on Board Thursdayth 15

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather at 1 P M saw one whale leaved the Boats and the whale went down and we saw nothing more of him. at 3 took up the Boats and hoisted full sheaving by the wind to the Southward the Logan in Company at 6 shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A M wore Ship and made sail saw Finbacks So Ends with Ship's Duty
Lat by Obs 9-28 Lon 88-15

Remarks on Board Friday November ¹ 16 - 1832

All this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather steaming by the wind to the Southward at 6 P.M. shortened sail and at 6 A.M. made sail one Ship in sight to Ende
Lat by Ob - - Lon 88-50

Remarks on Board Saturday ² 17

All this 24 hours moderate breezes from S E to S S E and good weather. steaming by the wind ~~to~~ to the Southward at 6 P.M. shortened sail one Ship in sight at 6 A.M. made sail at 8 saw 1 Ship standing to the Eastward to Ende
Lat by Ob 11-17 Lon 89-45

Remarks on Board Sunday ³ 18

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S S E and cloudy weather at 6 P.M. took in the Top Gallant sails and fly jib and wore Ship to the Eastward Middle and Latter parts lites breezes and pleasant weather at 6 A.M. made sail to Ende with Ship's Duty
Lat by Ob 11-2 Lon 89-20

Remarks on Board Monday ⁴ 19

All this 24 hours lites breezes from S E to E by S and good weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 8 A.M. saw whales heard and got one to Ende employed getting ready for cutting
Lat by Ob 10-26 Lon 88-45

Remarks on Board Tuesday ⁵ 20

First part of this 24 hours lites breezes at S E by E and good weather at 6 P.M. commenced cutting and at 6 finished at 8 commenced Boiling. steaming by the wind to the Eastward Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 7 A.M. saw one whale of the weather bore the whale went down and we saw nothing more of him to Ende employed Boiling
Lat by Ob 10-2 Lon 88-30

Remarks on Board Wednesday ⁶ 21

First part of this 24 hours lites breezes at S E by E and good weather. steaming by the wind to the Eastward employed Boiling. saw 2 Black fish. Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 10 A.M. finished Boiling and made sail. one Ship in sight. tacked Ship to the Southward to Ende
Lat by Ob 9-39 Lon 88-10

Remarks on Board Thursday November 22 1832

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S.E. and good weather steering by the wind to the Southward at 6 P.M. wore Ship Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 9 A.M. tacked Ship saw Blackfish and one Ship To Ends
Lat by Ob 9-52 Lon 88-15

Remarks on Board Friday 23

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S.E. and good weather. tacked Ship to the Eastward at 6 P.M. wore the Ship Hector Capt. Munn with 300. shortened sail and lay the Main yard a back and the Boat went on Board and got some Potatoes and Onions. hoisted full and stood to the Southward at 10 tacked Ship Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 9 A.M. two Ships in sight. tacked Ship to the Southward To Ends
Lat by Ob 9-20 Lon 87-15

Remarks on Board Saturday 24

First part of this 24 hours like breezes at S.E. and good weather. at 6 P.M. shortened sail and tacked Ship to the Eastward Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A.M. made sail To Ends with Ships Duty
Lat by Ob 9-14 Lon 87-20

Remarks on Board Sunday 25

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S.E. and good weather steering by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P.M. shortened sail. one Ship in sight Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same. saw Blackfish at 6 A.M. made sail at 9 A.M. tacked Ship To Ends
Lat by Ob 9-16 Lon 87-10

Remarks on Board Monday 26

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S.E. and good weather tacked Ship to the Eastward saw Blackfish. at 6 P.M. shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 9 A.M. made sail and commenced steering down our Sid To Ends all well
Lat by Ob 8-19 Lon 86-40

Remarks on Board Tuesday November # 27-1832

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather. steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P.M. finished making down. shortened sail and wore Ship Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 9 P.M. made sail three Ships in sight So Ends with Ship's Duty

Lat by Ob 8-14 Lon 86-55

Remarks on Board Wednesday # 28

First part of this 24 hours lute breezes at S E and good weather steaming by the wind to the Southward at 6 P.M. shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 8 A.M. made sail at 9 tacked Ship to the Eastward one Ship in sight. saw Finbacks and Blackfish So Ends

Lat by Ob 9-25 Lon 87-20

Remarks on Board Thursday # 29

All this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P.M. shortened sail and at 8 A.M. made sail one Ship in sight saw ^{fish} Blackfish and Finbacks So Ends

Lat by Ob 8-28 Lon 86-15

Remarks on Board Friday # 30

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather. steaming by the wind to the Eastward three Ships in sight Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 9 A.M. tacked Ship saw Blackfish and ^{whales} So Ends with Ship's Duty

Lat by Ob 8-3 Lon 85-50

Remarks on Board Saturday # 1 December

All this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E by S and good weather steaming by the wind to the Southward at 6 P.M. shortened sail and at 8 A.M. made sail one Ship in sight standing to the Eastward. So Ends

Lat by Ob 9-3 Lon 86-50

Remarks on Board Sunday # 2

All this 24 hours moderate breezes from S E to S S E and good weather steaming by the wind to the Southward at 6 P.M. shortened sail and at 8 A.M. made sail So Ends with a good Lookout and not a whale to be seen Lat by Ob 9-58 Lon 87-45

Remarks on Board Monday December th 3 - 1832

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather at 5 P.M. finished to the Southward at 5 P.M. saw three whales leaved the Boats and got one Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same. employed Cutting to Ends Lat by Ob 10-4 Lon 88-10

Remarks on Board Tuesday th 4

First part of this 24 hours like breezes at S E and good weather at 2 P.M. finished to Cutting and wore Ship to the Southward and made sail at Sun yet saw one whale Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 5 A.M. wore Ship at 7 saw one whale at 10 leaved the Boats the whale six miles off at Noon the Boats fast and the Ship keeps employed Boiling Lat by Ob 10-30 Lon 88-30

Remarks on Board Wednesday th 5

First part of this 24 hours like breezes at S E and good weather at 5 P.M. got the whale a long side and shorten sail. Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same all hands. employed Boiling and Cutting at 9 A.M. saw whales leaved two Boats but could not strike to Ends employed to Cutting. Lat by Ob 10-27 Lon 88-40

Remarks on Board Thursday th 6

First part of this 24 hours like breezes at S E and good weather at 4 P.M. finished Cutting. wore Ship and made sail to the Southward employed Boiling Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 P.M. wore Ship saw a Blackfish to Ends employed Boiling Lat by Ob 10-22 Lon 89-00

Remarks on Board Friday th 7

All this 24 hours like breezes at S E and pleasant weather at 2 A.M. finished Boiling at 9 wore Ship ^{to the} Southward and made sail all hands employed Coopersing Bit and setting up. Shakes to Ends Lat by Ob 10-17 Lon 88-45

Remarks on Board Saturday December 8th 1822

First part of this 24 hours lite breezes at S E and good weather
steering by the wind to the Southward at 1 P M saw whales
ast of and got one at 6 finished cutting the Body and left
the Head along side Middle and Latter parts the wind and
weather the same all hands employed Bailing and Cutting
the Head and whales in sight So Ends So Obs = Lon 89 =

Remarks on Board Sunday 9th

First part of this 24 hours lite breezes at S E and good weather
at 1 P M the whales were handy leaved two Boats and got
one the remainder of the Crew employed B Bailing and
setting up Shooks Middle and Latter parts the wind
And weather the same at 7 A M Commenced Cutting
And at Noon finished. So Ends employed B Bailing

Lat by Obs 10-7 Lon 89-30

Remarks on Board Monday 10th

First part of this 24 hours lite breezes from S E to E S E and good
weather at 1 P M saw whales leaved and struck one and
the Irons down and they all went of to windward to keep
the Boats and luffed by the wind to the Southward
employed Bailing Middle and Latter parts the same

Lat by Obs 10-36 Lon 89-45

Remarks on Board Tuesday 11th

First part of this 24 hours lite breezes at S E and good weather
at 1 P M wore Ship to the Eastward Middle and Latter parts
the wind and weather the same at 1 A M finished Bailing
at 6 Commenced stowing down at 7 wore Ship at Noon whales
in sight So Ends employed stowing down Lat by Obs 10-17 Lon 89-20

Remarks on Board Wednesday 12th

All this 24 hours lite breezes and pleasant weather at 6
P M leaved the Boats struck one whale and parted
the Line came on Board and Coopered and stowed up
the Oil at 6 A M employed Coopering and stowing down
And whales in sight at 8 leaved and got one So Ends
Employed Coopering and stowing down one Ship in
sight

Lat by Obs 10-32 Lon 89-15

Remarks on Board Thursday December 19-1832

At this 24 hours late breezes at S E and good weather
employed stowing down at 2 P.M. Commenced cutting
at 4 finished cutting the Board and left the Head
alone side at 8 took the Gordon Howard Capt Shearman
with 1200 at 8 A.M. Commenced cutting the Head took
in the junk and the Case sunk and parted the Board
So Ends employed Bailing and setting up Shooks
Lat by Ob 10-22 Lon 89-20

Remarks on Board Friday 14

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good
weather at 2 P.M. wore Ship the Southward employed Bailing
And setting up Shooks. saw 6 Blackfish Middle and Latter
parts the same So Ends Lat by Ob 10-53 Lon 89-50

Remarks on Board Saturday 15

First part of this 24 hours late breezes at S E and good
weather steaming by the wind to the Southward at 2 P.M.
finished Bailing and Commenced Stowing down
Middle part squally Latter part more moderate
employed Stowing down we wore Ship at 6 P.M. to the
Southward saw 6 Blackfish So Ends Lat by Ob 10-28 Lon 89-30

Remarks on Board Sunday 16

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and cloudy
steaming by the wind to the Eastward under short sail employed
stowing down at 2 P.M. saw one whale. hoared two Boats and
at the whale went down and we saw none of them. Middle
part the wind and weather the same Latter part more moderate
at 6 A.M. wore Ship So Ends employed stowing down. one Ship in
sight. saw 6 Blackfish Lat by Ob 10-26 Lon 89-20

Remarks on Board Monday 17

First part of this 24 hours late breezes from E to S E and good
weather at 6 P.M. finished stowing down and wore Ship
to the Eastward Middle and Latter parts the wind and
weather the same at 6 A.M. all hand employed Clearing up
And Clearing Ship So Ends with a good lookout. saw
Blackfish Lat by Ob 10-5 Lon 88-40

Remarks on Board Tuesday December 18 - 1832

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and equally weather
more Ship to the Southward at 6 P.M. took in the Jib and Mizzen Top
sail and Breefed the Main one Middle and Latter part more
moderate at 6 A.M. made sail and more Ship So Ends with Ship's
Duty Lat by Ob 10-37 Lon 88-45

Remarks on Board Wednesday 19

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and Cloudy weather
steering by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P.M. took in the Mizzen
Top sail and Breefed the Main one Middle and Latter parts the
wind and weather the same at 6 A.M. more Ship to the Southward
saw Breachies and run for them but could not see any thing more
So Ends with Ship's Duty Lat by Ob 10-11 Lon 88-30

Remarks on Board Thursday 20

All this 24 hours strong breezes at S E and equally weather.
steering by the wind to the Southward at 6 P.M. took in the
Mizzen Top sail and Breefed the Main one at 6 A.M. set
the Mizzen Top sail saw Blackfish So Ends
Lat by Ob 11-23 Lon 89-00

Remarks on Board Friday 21

First part of this 24 hours strong breezes at S E and Cloudy
weather at 2 P.M. tacked Ship to the Eastward at 5 P.M. spoke
Venus Capt Bunker with ^{the} 1200 Middle and Latter parts
the wind and weather the same at 11 P.M. Breefed the
Main Top sail at 6 A.M. made sail two Ships in sight
Lat by Ob 10-41 Lon 88-00

Remarks on Board Saturday 22

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and
equally weather at 5 P.M. spoke the Ship Gideon Howland
at 11 P.M. shortened sail Middle and Latter parts
the wind and weather the same. steering by the wind
to the Eastward two Ships in sight So Ends Lat by Ob 10-4 Lon 88-45

Remarks on Board Sunday 23

All this 24 hours moderate breezes from S E to E S E and Cloudy
steering by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P.M. shortened sail
the Gideon Howland in sight at 6 A.M. made sail at 7 saw
one whale and the Howland got him So Ends
Lat by Ob 9-28 Lon 86-00

Remarks on Board Monday Decemberth 24-1832

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and Cloudy weather. tacked Ship to the Southward. the Gideon Howland in sight employed casting at 6 P.M. shortened sail. Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A.M. went to the Hall and made sail at 7 employed starting water to Enns with Ship's Duty Lat by Ob. 10-46 Lon 87-10

Remarks on Board Tuesdayth 25

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and squally weather. steaming by the wind to the Southward at 6 P.M. shortened sail and wore Ship. Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A.M. made sail saw Blackfish to Enns Do W. = Lon 86-45

Remarks on Board Wednesdayth 26

All this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and Cloudy weather. steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P.M. shortened sail and at 6 A.M. made sail at 7 steaming S E saw Blackfish to Enns with Ship's Duty Lat by Ob. 9-24 Lon 86-20

Remarks on Board Thursdayth 27

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and Cloudy weather. wore Ship and steaming West at 6 P.M. shortened sail and luffed by the wind to the S S W Middle and Latter parts the wind the same the weather squally one Ship in sight to Enns employed repairing sails Do W. = Lon 87-35

Remarks on Board Fridayth 28

All this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and Cloudy weather steaming by the wind to the Southward at 6 P.M. shortened sail saw Blackfish at 6 A.M. made sail saw Blackfish and Finbacks to Enns with Ship's Duty Lat by Ob. 11-5 Lon 88-20

Remarks on Board Saturdayth 29

All this 24 hours moderate breezes from S E to E by S and good weather at 6 P.M. shortened sail and tacked Ship to the Eastward and at 6 A.M. made sail to Enns with a good Lookout Lat by Ob. 10-52 Lon 88-00

Remarks on Board Sunday December th 30 1832

First part of this 24 hours late breezes from ESE to SE and pleasant weather. steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 6 PM shortened sail and spoke the Gideon Howland and wore Ship and lay the Main Top sail aback at 10 hoisted full and wore Ship Middle and Latter parts fresh breezes at SE and Cloudy So Ends
Lat by Ob 10-24 Lon 87-30

Remarks on Board Monday th 31

All this 24 hours moderate breezes at SE and pleasant weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 9 PM shortened sail Blackfish and Sea-purses very plenty at 5 AM while meeting the Hald saw one whale at 7 hoisted the Boats and got him So Ends employed Cutting
Lat by Ob 10-00 Lon 86-45

Remarks on Board Tuesday January th 1 1833

First part of this 24 hours late breezes at SE and pleasant weather at 6 PM finished Cutting and made sail steaming by the wind to the Eastward. Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 AM wore Ship and set the fly jib And Main Top Gallant sail So Ends employed Boiling
Lat by Ob 10-3 Lon 86-40

Remarks on Board Wednesday th 2

First part of this 24 hours late breezes at SE and pleasant weather. steaming by the wind to the Southward employed Boiling at 6 PM took in the fly jib and Main Top Gallant sail And wore Ship Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 8 AM finished Boiling and made all sail wear Blackfish So Ends with Ships Duty Lat by Ob 9-47 Lon 86-20

Remarks on Board Thursday th 3

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at SE and good weather. steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 6 PM took in the Fore and Mizzen Top Gallant sail and fly jib Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 AM tacked Ship to the Southward So Ends employed setting up Shooks and doing other necessary jobs
Lat by Ob 9-28 Lon 85-45

Remarks on Board Friday January th 4 - 1833

All this 24 hours moderate breezes from S.E. to S.S.E. and Cloudy weather. steaming by the wind to the Southward all sail set to the best advantage at 11 AM saw 2 Blackfish So Ends with Ships Sails

Lat by Ob 10-29 Lon 86-40

Remarks on Board Saturday th 5

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes from S.E. by S.S.E. and Cloudy weather at 1 PM tacked Ship to the Eastward at 9 AM took in the Top Gallant sails and fly jib. Middle part the wind and weather the same Latter part more moderate at 8 AM made all sail. saw 2 Blackfish So Ends

Lat by Ob 10-6 Lon 85-20

Remarks on Board Sunday th 6

All this 24 hours moderate breezes at S.E. and Cloudy at 6 PM took in the Tops and Mizzen Top Gallant sail and fly jib. steaming by the wind to the Eastward. at 9 AM set the Top Gallant sails and fly jib saw 2 Blackfish So Ends

Lat by Ob 9-11 Lon 84-15

Remarks on Board Monday th 7

All this 24 hours moderate breezes from S.E. to S.S.E. and Cloudy weather at 6 PM took in the Tops Top Gallant sail. steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 8 AM commenced Coopersing our Oil in order for stowing down at Noon saw 2 Blackfish So Ends

Lat by Ob 8-37 Lon 83-20

Remarks on Board Tuesday th 8

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S.E. by S.S.E. and Cloudy weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 3 PM saw one whale. hoisted the Boats and Chased untill Sun set but could not strike. wore Ship to the Southward and took up the Boats and shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the weather the same at 2 AM wore Ship. the wind at S.E. by S. at 6 AM commenced Unaking out in order for stowing down our Oil at Noon finished stowing down the Oil and commenced on the Bread which we have been shifting the Hoops for straight Hoops is very scarce with us now So Ends saw 2 Blackfish Lat by Ob 8-18 Lon 82-25

Remarks on Board Wednesday January th 9 - 1833

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S.E. and pleasant weather. steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 2 P.M. finished Coopers and stowing down our Bread. Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A.M. took up 6 Sipes of Oil out of the after Hold and Coopers them and put them back again To Ends

Lat by Ob 8-39 Lon 81-30

Remarks on Board Thursday th 10

All this 24 hours like breezes from S.E. to S.S.E. and pleasant weather. steaming by the wind to the Eastward with all sail spread to the best advantage employed Cleaning the Ship and other necessary jobs To Ends

Lat by Ob 8-39 Lon 80-40

Remarks on Board Friday th 11

All this 24 hours ^{like} breezes from S.E. to South and pleasant weather. steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 10 A.M. spoke the Ship Daniel of London Capt D. Brooks 5 months out with 1000 lbs Oil the Boat went on Board the Daniel and returned at Noon with four barrels of Iron Tools To Ends with Ship's Duty

Lat by Ob 8-42 Lon 80-10

Remarks on Board Saturday th 12

First part of this 24 hours like breezes at S.S.E. and pleasant weather. steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 10 P.M. wave Ship Middle and Latter parts Calm at 6 A.M. wave Ship To Ends employed fitting the Rigging Lat by Ob 9-5 Lon 80-30

Remarks on Board Sunday th 13

All this 24 hours like flattering breezes from S.S.E. to S.E. and Cloudy weather at 2 P.M. wave Ship to the Southward. at 10 wave Ship to the Eastward. at 8 A.M. wave Ship to the Southward To Ends one Brig in sight. saw 2 Blackfish. Lat by Ob 9-18 Lon 80-20

Remarks on Board Monday th 14

First part of this 24 hours like breezes from S.S.E. to S.E. and Cloudy at 2 P.M. wave Ship to the Eastward Middle part Calm Latter part like breezes at S.E. by S. steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 6 A.M. wet the Hold. saw 2 Blackfish To Ends. employed on the Rigging Lat by Ob 9-15 Lon 80-00

Remarks on Board Tuesday January #15 - 1893

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S. S. E. and good weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 2 P. M. saw the Land and took in the Fore and Main Top Gallant sail and by 4 P. M. Middle and Latter parts moderate breezes at S. S. E. with some fog. Steaming E. by N. at 9 A. M. made sail at 11 noon Ship and Bunt the Cables at 12 noon the Land 3 Miles distant. So Ends
Lat by Ob 9-1

Remarks on Board Wednesday #16

First part of this 24 hours of light breezes at S. S. E. and good weather more thick and stood in the Bay of Santa and the Capt. took the Boat and rounded and viewed the Anchorage but did not think it fit for the Ship to lay there and came on. So Ends had more Ship to the Southward Middle and Latter part of breezes at 10 A. M. spoke the Ship Mountsinnam Capt Coffin no sail So Ends with Ship's Duty the Land 12 Leagues distant
Lat by Ob 9-14

Remarks on Board Thursday #17

All this 24 hours light breezes from S. E. to S. S. E. and pleasant weather. Steaming by the wind to the Southward at 8 P. M. parted with the Mountsinnam. we swept four bundles of shorn Wool with Capt Coffin for the same number of straight ones. at 8 A. M. unbent the Cable and stowed it away So Ends employed cleaning the Chain
Lat by Ob 9-53 Lon 29-20

Remarks on Board Friday #18

First part of this 24 hours light breezes from S. E. to S. S. E. and pleasant weather. Tacked Ship to the Eastward Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 10 A. M. tacked Ship was 15 Blackfish and Humpbacks the Land 10 Leagues distant
Lat by Ob 9-22

Remarks on Board Saturday #19

First part of this 24 hours light breezes from S. E. to South and pleasant weather at 2 P. M. tacked Ship to the Eastward at 10 P. M. more Ship. Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 2 A. M. more Ship to the Eastward So Ends with Ship's Duty
the Land 3 Leagues distant Lat by Ob 9-27

Remarks on Board Sunday January th 20 1833

First part of this 24 hours lute breezes from S.E. to S.W. and pleasant weather at 3 P.M. wore Ship to the Southward Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 4 A.M. wore Ship to the Eastward at 7 wore Ship to the Southward and at 10 wore Ship to the Eastward one Brig in sight So Ends the Land 10 Leagues East

Lat by Ob 9-57

Remarks on Board Monday th 21

First part of this 24 hours lute breezes at S.W. and pleasant weather at 6 P.M. wore Ship to the Southward at 11 wore Ship to the Eastward at 2 A.M. wore Ship to the Southward at 4 thick of fog tacked Ship and lay the Main Yard aback and Bent the Cable at 10 the fog lifted wore Ship and stood in but could not fetch the Harbour So Ends one Brig in Company Breathing in to Guernsey

Lat by Ob 10-00

Remarks on Board Tuesday th 22

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S.W. and pleasant weather at 5 P.M. Came to Anchor in the Harbour of Guernsey in 9 fathoms water Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 8 A.M. sent one half the Crew on shore on Liberty and the remainder employed painting Tarring and getting of Potatoes and Dumplings So Ends

Lat 10-5

Remarks on Board Wednesday th 23

All this 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather one half the Crew on shore on Liberty and the remainder employed painting and other necessary jobs So Ends

Remarks on Board Thursday th 24

All this 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather one half on Shore on Liberty and the remainder of the Crew employed in Ship's Duty So Ends

Remarks on Board Friday th 25

All this 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather one half the Crew on Shore and the remainder employed scraping and Blacking the Boards and other necessary jobs So Ends

Remarks on Board Saturday January #26 - 1835

At this 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather one half the Crew on Shore on Liberty and the remainder employed, in Ships Duty at Sunset the Boat went on Shore After the Liberty men, and David Thurston and Thomas Beach were missing at Sunrise the Boat went on Shore after them and found David Thurston and he jumped going on Board and had abused the Capt for which he was taken on Board and put in Irons for the space of three hours at 10 AM the Boat went on Shore and found Thomas Beach very much intoxicated and took him on Board to Ende

Remarks on Board Sunday #27

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S.E. by E and good weather at 2 PM took the Anchor and made sail and left the Harbor of Georgetown, steaming by the wind to the Southward at 6 PM got the Anchors stowed and the Cable Coiled down and all sail set to the best advantage. Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same at 6 AM killed a Bull To Ende employed making pink Beef. Lat by Ob 10-59 Lon 79-3

Remarks on Board Monday #28

All this 24 hours moderate breezes from S.E. to S.E. by E and pleasant weather steaming by the wind to the Southward with all sail set to the best advantage, saw Blackfish To Ende at noon one Ship in sight. Lat by Ob 11-23 Lon 80-15

Remarks on Board Tuesday #29

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S.E. and good weather steaming by the wind to the Southward at 2 PM saw 2 Boats to windward at 3 PM tacked Ship but saw nothing at 4 PM one Ship in sight at 6 tacked Ship Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same at 7 AM tacked Ship at 9 spoke the Brigge Elizabeth of Gen Bedford Capt Sanford. 7 Months out no Oil To Ende Lat by Ob 11-57 Lon 80-20

Remarks on Board Wednesday #30

First part of this 24 hours late breezes at S.E. and good weather, steaming by the wind to the Southward the Elizabeth in Company at 2 PM finished Repeating the Main Top sail and Bunt him at 6 shortened sail Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same at 6 AM made sail saw Blackfish To Ende the Elizabeth in sight No Ob = = Lon 79-15

Remarks on Board Thursday January 31 - 1839
First part of this 24 hours light breezes from ESE to SE and
pleasant weather. steaming by the wind to the Eastward two
ships in sight at 10 PM tacked Ship Middle and Latter
part the wind and weather the same at 6 AM tacked Ship
And at 10 tacked again saw Blackfish So Ends 50 lbs = Lon 29-30

Remarks on Board Friday Feb 1
First part of this 24 hours light breezes at ESE and pleasant
weather. steaming by the wind to the Southward at 6 PM tacked
Ship to the Eastward Middle and Latter parts moderate breezes
at 9 E by S and good weather So Ends with ships Duty at 11 AM
tacked Ship the Land in sight Lat by Ob 10-57 Lon 28-35

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb 2
All this 24 hours moderate breezes from ESE to SE by S and
pleasant weather. steaming by the wind to the Southward
employed Taving down the Rigging and Painting. saw Blackfish
Lat by Ob 11-26 Lon 29-30

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb 3
First part of this 24 hours light breezes at SE by S and pleasant
weather steaming by the wind to the Southward Middle and Latter
part the wind and weather the same at 2 AM tacked Ship
to the Eastward saw Killers and Blackfish So Ends
Lat by Ob 11-52 Lon 29-55

Remarks on Board Monday Feb 4
All this 24 hours light breezes at SE and pleasant weather
steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 6 AM met the
Hulk. saw Ship in sight at 11 Spoke the Ship B. Rowditch
Capt Gardner 6 Months out with 100. So Ends employed Taving
down Lat by Ob 11-38 Lon 29-15

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb 5
First part of this 24 hours light breezes at SE by S and pleasant
weather more Ship to the Southward the B. Rowditch in Company
at 10 PM parted with the B. Rowditch. Middle and Latter
part moderate breezes from SE to SSE and pleasant weather
at 5 AM tacked Ship to the Eastward So Ends with Ships
Duty Lat by Ob 12-30 Lon 29-25

Remarks on Board Wednesday February 6-1833

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and pleasant weather steering by the wind to the Eastward employed on the Towing saw Finbacks So Ends Lat by Ob 12-7 Lon 78-50

Remarks on Board Thursday 7

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and pleasant weather steering by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P M tacked Ship to the Southward Middle and Latter the wind and weather the same at 8 A M steering West employed getting up 11 more Four Stays at Noon saw 2 Blackfish So Ends Lat by Ob 12-15 Lon 78-10

Remarks on Board Friday 8

First part of this 24 hours like breezes at S E and pleasant weather steering West at 1 P M saw whales to windward buffed by the wind at 2 tacked Ship to the Eastward and saw the Boats and got two. Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same at 5 A M Commenced Cutting. saw 2 Blackfish So Ends Lat by Ob 11-58 Lon 79-20

Remarks on Board Saturday 9

First part of this 24 hours like breezes at S E and pleasant weather at 4 P M finished Cutting and Commenced Boiling at half past five saw one whale along way of. made sail and steering by the wind to the Eastward at midnight wore Ship Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same employed Boiling and getting up Shocks So Ends Lat by Ob 11-59 Lon 79-45

Remarks on Board Sunday 10

First part of this 24 hours like breezes at S E and pleasant weather. steering by the wind to the Southward Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same at 5 A M wore Ship So Ends employed Boiling Lat by Ob 12-21 Lon 79-25

Remarks on Board Monday 11

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and good weather steering by the wind to the Eastward at 5 P M saw one whale hauled but could not strike Came on Board and wore Ship at 6 finished Boiling Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same at 2 A M wore Ship at 7 made sail. So Ends employed steering down Lat by Ob 12-4 Lon 79-5

Remarks on Board Tuesday February ^{the} 12 1800

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes from S.E. to E.S.E. and good weather. steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P.M. shortened sail and wore Ship to the Southward Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same at 8 A.M. after making the Hold made sail to Ende with Ships Duty the Cooper setting up Shocks

Lat by Ob 12-28 Lon 79-30

Remarks on Board Wednesday ^{the} 13

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S.E. by E. and good weather. steaming by the wind to the Southward at 6 P.M. shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same At 2 A.M. wore Ship at 6 A.M. Commenced Coopersing the lid in order for stowing down at 11 got ready and began stowing saw Finbacks. So Ends

Lat by Ob 12-38 Lon 79-5

Remarks on Board Thursday ^{the} 14

First part of this 24 hours lites breezes at S.E. and pleasant weather. steaming by the wind to the Eastward employed stowing down at 1 P.M. saw whales at 2 part of and got one and took him along side. and continued stowing down Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 A.M. Commenced cutting ^{and} at Noon finished So Ends one Ship in sight

Lat by Ob 12-15 Lon 79-00

Remarks on Board Friday ^{the} 15

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes from E.S.E. to S.E. and pleasant weather. at 3 P.M. wore Ship to the Southward employed Boiling Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same at 7 A.M. tacked Ship at 8 spoke the Ship Euphrates Capt Howland all full So Ends

Lat by Ob 12-28 Lon 79-15

Remarks on Board Saturday ^{the} 16

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E. and pleasant weather. steaming by the wind to the Eastward the Euphrates in Company at 5 P.M. went on Board the Euphrates and got six small Cask of Water and six Bundles of Iron Shocks three hundred Brevets. at 6 wore Ship at 11 finished Boiling Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same at 5 A.M. wore Ship at 7 made sail at Noon two Ships in sight So Ends

Lat by Ob 12-28 Lon 78-55

Remarks on Board Sunday February ^{the} 17-1833

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E. and pleasant weather at 6 P.M. tacked Ship to the Southward and shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 8 A.M. made sail one Ship in sight So Ends

Lat by Ob 12-28 Lon 79-30

Remarks on Board Monday ^{the} 18

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes from S.E. S.S.E. and pleasant weather steaming by the wind to the Southward at 6 P.M. shortened sail and tacked Ship. one Ship in sight Middle and Latter part like breezes and pleasant at 6 A.M. Commenced Coopering and at 10 Commenced stowing down So Ends

Lat by Ob 12-25 Lon 79-15

Remarks on Board Tuesday ^{the} 19

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E. and good weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 6 P.M. shorten sail finished stowing down and tacked Ship Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same at 7 A.M. after watering the Hold wore Ship and made sail So Ends with Ship's Duty Lat by Ob 12-28 Lon 79-10

Remarks on Board Wednesday ^{the} 20

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S.E. and pleasant weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 1 P.M. saw whales hooved and got one at 5 Commenced Cutting Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 5 A.M. Commenced Cutting again at 6 saw whales hooved and got one and got a Boat badly stove So Ends employed Cutting Lat by Ob 11-59 Lon 78-50

Remarks on Board Thursday ^{the} 21

First part of this 24 hours like breezes at S.E. and pleasant weather. employed Cutting at 6 P.M. finished Cutting the Bodeys and one of the Heads and Commenced Boiling Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same all hands employed Cutting. Coopering. and Boiling. starting Bread and other necessary jobs Lat by Ob 11- Lon 78-45

Remarks on Board Friday February ^{the} 22 - 1833

First part of this 24 hours lute breezes at S E and pleasant weather at 2 P M got down with the Head and made sail at 6 more Ship to the Southward employed Boiling Middle And Latter part the same So Ends So Ob = Lon 79-15

Remarks on Board Saturday ^{the} 23

First part of this 24 hours lute breezes at S E and pleasant weather steaming by the wind to the Southward employed Boiling Middle And Latter part the wind and weather the same at 2 P M finished Boiling and more Ship to the Eastward at 8 P M made sail So Ends Lat by Ob 11-51 Lon 79-15

Remarks on Board Sunday ^{the} 24

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and pleasant weather. steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 2 P M two Ships in sight at 4 tacked Ship at 6 spoke by Capt Spooner And Charles Capt Butcherd of London Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same at 2 P M tacked Ship to the Eastward So Ends Lat by Ob 11-40 Lon 79-5

Remarks on Board Monday ^{the} 25

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and pleasant weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 8 P M tacked Ship and took in the Main Top Gallant sail Middle part the same Latter part more moderate at 6 P M after meeting the Hold commenced Coopersing and stowing down at 9 more Ship to the Eastward So Ends Lat by Ob 11-40 Lon 78-50

Remarks on Board Tuesday ^{the} 26

First part of this 24 hours lute breezes at S E and pleasant weather. steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 3 P M tacked Ship at 6 set the Main sail. Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same at Noon finished stowing down saw Blackfish So Ends Lat by Ob 12-15 Lon 79-35

Remarks on Board Wednesday ^{the} 27

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and good weather steaming by the wind to the Southward at 6 P M tacked Ship and set the Main sail Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same at 6 P M made sail saw Blackfish So Ends with Ships Duty Lat by Ob 12-17 Lon 79-00

Remarks on Board Thursday February 28th 1802

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes from S.E. to S.S.E. and pleasant weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward At 5 P.M. tacked Ship and made the Gideon Howland Capt. Sherman with 1900. Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same saw 2 Blackbird Is. Ends Lat by Ob 12-42 Lon 79-00

Remarks on Board Friday March 1st

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes from S.E. to S.S.E. with little squalls of Rain at 7 P.M. tacked Ship and hauled up the main sail and fore and Main Spencer Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same at 2 A.M. wore Ship to the Eastward and split the jib at 6 about 10 and repaired him at 11 Crised the Fore and Mizzen Top sail at Noon Bunt the jib and set him to Ends Lat by Ob 12-42 Lon 79-00

Remarks on Board Saturday 2nd

First part of this 24 hours strong breezes at S.E. and squally at 6 P.M. shortened sail and wore Ship to the Southward Middle part the same Latter part more moderate At 6 A.M. made sail at 7 wore Ship and steaming S.E. to Ends with Ships Duty Lat by Ob 12-38 Lon 78-45

Remarks on Board Sunday 3rd

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S.E. and pleasant weather. steaming S.E. at 6 P.M. shortened sail and wore Ship Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same at 2 A.M. wore Ship at 6 made sail to Ends with a good lookout. Lat by Ob 12-24 Lon 78-30

Remarks on Board Monday 4th

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E. and pleasant weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward At 6 P.M. shortened sail and wore Ship to the Southward Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same at 7 A.M. after setting the Flood. made sail and steaming West saw one Finback to Ends

Lat by Ob 12-28 Lon 79-15

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 5 - 1833

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and Cloudy weather steaming West at 6 PM shortened sail and wore Ship to the Eastward Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same at 6 AM made sail at 8 AM Commenced Breacking out and Coopering the Oil from betwixt Decks to Ends Lat by Ob 12-10 Lon 78-40

Remarks on Board Wednesday 6

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S E and Cloudy weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward employed Coopering at 6 PM wore Ship Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same at 2 AM saw whales at 8 hoared and Chased untill Noon but could not get fast so came on Board to Ends Ho Ob = = Lon 79-00

Remarks on Board Thursday 7

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and pleasant weather steaming by the wind to the Southward employed Coopering and stowing down at 2 PM saw whales to windward Breaching at 5 took out one Lump and lifted the other and Cleared the Wellboard out and made a passage for the water Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same at 12 tacked Ship at Noon finished stowing down to Ends saw 5 Blackfish Lat by Ob 12-30 Lon 78-50

Remarks on Board Friday 8

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes from S E to S S E and Cloudy. steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 2 PM saw whales to windward stood along one half hour and tacked Ship and the whales went of to windward. Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same at 10 PM tacked Ship to the Eastward at 8 AM made all sail to Ends with Ships Duty Lat by Ob 12-23 Lon 78-40

Remarks on Board Saturday 9

First part of this 24 hours lito breezes at S E and pleasant weather. steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 6 PM shortened sail. Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same at 10 AM tacked Ship to the Southward the Land in sight saw 5 Blackfish to Ends Lat by Ob 12-17 Lon 77-45

Remarks on B Board Sunday March 10 - 1893

First part of this 24 hours like breezes at S E and pleasant weather steaming by the wind to the Southward at 6 P.M. saw one whale. shortened sail and lay the heads of sails about Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same at 8 A.M. made all sail. So Ends with a good lookout

Lat by Ob 12-59 Lon 78-30

Remarks on B Board Monday 11

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S E and pleasant weather steaming by the wind to the Southward at 3 P.M. hoisted a Boat and picked up a Cask at 6 shortened sail and wore Ship Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same at 6 A.M. Commenced Hoisting and Coopersing Oil at 8 steaming S E at 10 steaming S W So Ends

Lat by Ob 12-29 Lon 78-20

Remarks on B Board Tuesday 12

First part of this 24 hours like breezes at S E and pleasant weather steaming S W at 2 P.M. finished Coopersing and stowing down at 6 shortened sail and luffed by the wind to the Southward saw 2 Blackfish Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same at 6 A.M. made sail and steaming S W employed Repairing A Boat So Ends

Lat by Ob 12-13 Lon 79-10

Remarks on B Board Wednesday 13

First part of this 24 hours like breezes at S E and pleasant weather. steaming S W at 2 P.M. saw Kittens at 6 shortened sail and luffed by the wind to the Southward Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same at 6 A.M. made sail and steaming South employed Repairing the Boat So Ends

Lat by Ob 12-32 Lon 79-30

Remarks on B Board Thursday 14

First part of this 24 hours like breezes at S E and good weather. steaming South at 6 P.M. shortened sail and luffed by the wind to the Eastward Middle and Latter part the wind from E S E to E S E steaming by the wind to the Eastward saw 2 Blackfish at 6 A.M. made sail. So Ends with Ships

Lat by Ob 11-45 Lon 79-15

Remarks on Board Friday March th 15 - - 1833

First part of this 24 hours lite breezes from S E to S S E and pleasant weather. steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 6 PM shortened sail and tacked Ship Middle and Latter part strong breezes and Cloudy at 2 AM wore Ship at 6 AM wet the Hold So Ends employed Repairing the Boat Lat by Ob 12-5 Lon 78-45

Remarks on Board Saturday th 16

First parts of this 24 hours fresh breezes from S E to S S E and Cloudy weather. steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 6 PM shortened sail and tacked Ship to the Southward Middle part the same Latter part more moderate at 6 AM made sail at Noon finished Repairing the Boat So Ends Lat by Ob 12-36 Lon 79-20

Remarks on Board Sunday th 17

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes from S E to S S E and pleasant weather. steaming by the wind to the Southward at 6 PM shortened sail Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same at 6 AM wore sail and tacked Ship So Ends with agreed lookout Lat by Ob 12-56 Lon 79-50

Remarks on Board Monday th 18

All this 24 hours lite breezes from S E to S S E and pleasant weather. steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 6 PM shortened sail. saw 2 Blackfish and one Finback. at 6 AM made sail So Ends with Ship's Duty Lat by Ob 12-51 Lon 79-25

Remarks on Board Tuesday th 19

All this 24 hours lite breezes and Calms steaming to the North and East when we had wind enough for the Ship to steer saw 2 Blackfish and Grampies So Ends employed Painting the mast. and other jobs Lat by Ob 12-24 Lon 79-10

Remarks on Board Wednesday th 20

First part of this 24 hours lite breezes from S E to S S E and pleasant weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 6 PM tacked Ship Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same at 2 AM tacked Ship at 6 AM wet the Hold So Ends with Ship's Duty Lat by Ob 12-22 Lon 78-20

Remarks on Board Thursday March th 21-1809

First part of this 24 hours like breezes from SE to SSE and pleasant weather. steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 6 PM tacked Ship and shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 6 AM made sail. saw Blackfish So Ends Lat by Ob 12-37 Lon 78-45

Remarks on Board Friday th 22

All this 24 hours like breezes at SE by S and pleasant weather. steaming SW at 6 PM took in the Top Gellard sails and Top Jib and at 6 AM set them again So Ends employed Repairing a Boat and other necessary Jobs Lat by Ob 10-18 Lon 79-20

Remarks on Board Saturday th 23

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at SE and pleasant weather. steaming by the wind to the Southward at 6 PM tacked Ship Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same finished Repairing the Boat So Ends with Ship's Duty Lat by Ob 13-00 Lon 78-25

Remarks on Board Sunday th 24

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at SE and pleasant weather. at 8 PM tacked Ship to the S Southward Middle and Latter the wind and weather the same at 2 AM tacked to the Eastward at Noon saw a Brig standing to the SW So Ends Lat by Ob 12-48 Lon 77-15

Remarks on Board Monday th 25

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at SE and pleasant weather at 6 PM shortened sail at 8 tacked Ship to the Southward Middle and Latter part the same at 2 AM tacked Ship to the Eastward So Ends employed Cleaning Ship Lat by Ob 12-21 Lon 77-20

Remarks on Board Tuesday th 26

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at SE and good weather steaming by the wind to the Eastward at 6 PM tacked Ship the Land in sight. lay off and on threw the Sight at 6 AM made all sail and got ready to Come to Anchor So Ends Lat by Ob 12-6 Lon 77-15

Remarks on Board Wednesday March th 27 - 1832

First part of this 24 hours lites breezes at 3 P and pleasant weather beating in to the Harbo of Callo sea port of Lima was Boarded by the Capt of the Boat and the Regester Demanded at 6 P M came to Anchor in 5 1/2 fathoms water Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same at 6 A M employed getting the Cask ready for water at 8 sent the Craft of Cask on Shore and at Noon got the Craft on Board So Ends Employed sweeping and Cleaning the Decks in order for Painting

Remarks on Board Thursday th 28

First part of this 24 hours lites breezes and pleasant weather at 5 P M got of the recent Craft of water Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same at 8 A M sent one half the Crew on Shore on Liberty So Ends with Ships Duty in the Harbo of Callo

Remarks on Board Friday th 29

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather at 5 P M the English Figgate Dublin came to Anchor at 6 sent the Boat on Shore for the Liberty men and they all came on Board excepting two Thomas Francis and James Cunningham Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 8 A M the other watch went on Shore on Liberty and the remainder of the Crew employed getting of Potatoes and other necessary jobs So Ends

Remarks on Board Saturday th 30

All this 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather at 6 P M sent the Boat on Shore for the Liberty men and they came on Board and James Cunningham with them but Thomas Francis refused to come on Board and sent a Letter to Capt Cleveland at 8 A M one watch went on Shore on Liberty And James Cunningham was Corrected and sent to his Duty at 10 sent on Shore one Cask of Bread three Casks of Tobacco So Ends with Ships Duty

Remarks on Board Sunday March 31 - 1839

All this 24 hours lites breezes and pleasant weather
one watch on Hoar on Liberty and the remainder
employed getting of Potatoes and four Barrels of Beef
and other necessary things. Thomas Francis not on Board
To End

Remarks on Board Monday 1st April

All this 24 hours lites breezes and pleasant weather
at 6 P.M. the Liberty men came on Board at 6 A.M.
Commenced Stowing down water and wetting the Hold
and other necessary jobs To End at 5 P.M. Arrived the
English Hoop of War Time. Thomas Francis not Returned

Remarks on Board Tuesday 2nd

All this 24 hours lites breezes and pleasant weather
All Hands employed in Ships Duty at 10 A.M. the Ship
Rajah Capt Bennett Arrived with 400. and one Ship
And a number of small Craft left the Harbor To End
Thomas Francis not Returned

Remarks on Board Wednesday 3rd

All this 24 hours lites breezes and pleasant weather
All hands employed in Ships Duty accepting three
that is unwell. Capt Chardland has had the Doctor
of the Dolphin on Board and got his Advice concerning
them To End

Remarks on Board Thursday 4th

All this 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant weather
All hands employed in Ships Duty at 8 A.M. one watch
went on hoar on Liberty To End. a number of Brigs and
Schooners passing in and out the Harbor

Remarks on Board Friday 5th

All this 24 hours lites breezes and pleasant weather
one half the crew on Liberty and the remainder
employed in Ships Duty at 11 A.M. the Hoop of War
Time left the Harbor and N. French Brig Arrived
To End

Remarks on Board Saturday April th 6 - 1833

All this 24 hours lites breezes and pleasant weather with hands
Employed one watch on Liberty and the remainder employed
getting of water at 6 P.M. the Boat went on Shore for the
Liberty men and three of them stayed on Shore all eight
John & Biddle David Thurston and Thomas Beach
at 6 A.M. the the Boat went on Shore after water and
they came on Board. at Noon got the water on Board and
got ready for Sea So Ends

Remarks on Board Sunday th 7

First part of this 24 hours lites breezes at S.S.E. and pleasant
weather at 6 P.M. took the Anchor and made sail and left
the Harbor of Seattle at 8 the Island of Louisa S. Pruning
S.S.E. Distance 6 Miles from which I take my Departure
steering W.S.W. the Ship Washington and Balena in Company
Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same
stowed the Anchors and Coiled down the Cables So Ends
Charles Corbet gets unwell and has had the Doctor for
A number of days Lat by Obsⁿ Lon 77-50

Remarks on Board Monday th 8

First part of this 24 hours lites breezes at S.S.E. and pleasant weather
steering W.S.W. under short sail the Washington and Balena
in Company at 9 P.M. luffed by the wind and parted with them
Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same at 8 P.M.
After wetting the Hold. we made sail and S.W. by S employed in
Ship's Duty So Ends Lat by Obsⁿ Lon 78-45

Remarks on Board Tuesday th 9

First part of this 24 hours lites breezes from S.E. to S.S.E.
pleasant weather steering by the wind to the Southward
at 6 P.M. shortened sail Middle and Latter parts the
wind and weather the same at 6 A.M. made sail. saw
Blackfish So Ends with Ship's Duty
Lat by Obsⁿ Lon 79-30

Remarks on Board Wednesday April th 10-1899

All this 24 hours moderate breezes from S.E. to S.S.E. and pleasant weather. Steaming by the wind to the Southward
All hands employed on the Rigging So Ends A number
Combining Lat by Ob 14-12 Lon 80-45

Remarks on Board th 11 Thursday

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E. by S and pleasant weather steaming by the wind to the Southward at 6 P.M. shortened
Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same
At 6 A.M. made sail All hands employed on the Rigging the
Sick on the mending hand So Ends Lat by Ob 15-27 Lon 82-20

Remarks on Board Friday th 12

All this 24 hours fresh breezes and at S.E. and Cloudy weather. Steaming by the wind to the Southward all hands
Employed on the Rigging and Sails. The Sick something
Better. So Ends Lat by Ob 16-51 Lon 83-30

Remarks on Board Saturday th 13

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes at S.E. and pleasant weather. Steaming by the wind to the Southward at 6 P.M. took in
the Main Top Gallant Sail and Reefed the Fore Top Sail
Middle and Latter parts the wind and weather the same
All hands Employed on the Rigging. The Sick on the mending hand
So at 8 A.M. after making the Fore main Sail So Ends
Lat by Ob 18-25 Lon 84-40

Remarks on Board Sunday th 14

First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes from S.E. to
E.S.E. and pleasant weather at 6 P.M. shortened sail
Middle and Latter part the fresh breezes with some
squalls of Rain at 8 A.M. set the Main Top Gallant
And squarred the after yards and steaming S.S.W.
So Ends the Sick in a fair way Lat by Ob 19-52 Lon 85-45

Remarks on Board Monday April ¹⁵ 1833

First part of this 24 hours strong breezes at S.E. and equally weather. steaming S.W. at 6 P.M. took in the Main top Gallant Sail and Broofed the Fore and Main Top Sail Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same at 9 A.M. took in the Main Top sail and sent down the Fore and Mizzen Royal yard and Mast all hands Employed in Ships Duty So Ends

Lat by Ob 21-33 Lon 86-29

Remarks on Board Tuesday ¹⁶

First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes at S.E. and Cloudy weather. steaming S.W. under short sail at 8 P.M. equally took in the Spanker and Fore Spencer Middle and Latter part more moderate at 6 A.M. set the Mizzen top Sail Spanker and Spencer So Ends all hands Employed shifting Sails

Lat by Ob 23-28 Lon 88-10

Remarks on Board Wednesday ¹⁷

All this 24 hours moderate breezes at S.E. by E and pleasant weather. steaming S.W. at 7 A.M. made sail. all hands Employed on the Rigging and Sails So Ends with a good lookout

Lat by Ob 25-16 Lon 89-29

Remarks on Board Thursday ¹⁸

All this 24 hours lute breezes at S.E. and pleasant weather steaming S.W. at 3 P.M. saw two whales to wind ward leaved two Boats but could not catch them tacked to the Eastward and at 6 tacked to the S.W. and shortened sail at 9 A.M. made sail all hands Employed on the Rigging So Ends Lat by Ob 26-5 Lon 90-5

Remarks on Board Friday ¹⁹

All this 24 hours lute breezes from S.E. to S by S and pleasant weather. steaming S.W. when wind enough for the Ship to steer all hands Employed in Ships Duty taking in the Amovables and stowing them fitting a file Star and other necessary things. saw 6 Blackfish So Ends Lat by Ob 26-50 Lon 90-38

Remarks on Board Saturday ²⁰

All this 24 hours lute breezes from S.E. to S by S and pleasant weather. steaming South with all sail set to the best advantage all hands Employed on the Rigging at Noon while the Ship Bury Hall London 22 Months out with 1900 So Ends

Lat by Ob 27-14 Lon 90-45

H	K	HK	Course	Remarks on Board Sunday April # 21 - 1839
2	1		South by W	First part of this 24 hours breeze and pleasant weather Middle the same Latter fresh breeze and blowing all sail set to the best advantage To Ends
4	1			
6	1			
8	2			
10	2			
12	3			
2	4			
4	5			
6	5			
8	5			
10	5			
12	5			
				Lat by Ob 28-36

H	K	HK	Course	Remarks on Board Monday # 22
2	4		South by W	First part of this 24 hours moderate breeze with squalls of Rain took in the Top Gallant sails and Bleeding sail and the Jib Middle part Calm Latter part at 9 A.M. made all sail. the watch employed starting Oil into small Cask in order to get it below To Ends
4	2			
6	2	S.E. S.W. 1		
8				
10				
12				
2				
4				
6				
8				
10	2		South by W	
12	3			
				Lat by Ob 29-00

H	K	HK	Course	Remarks on Board Tuesday # 23
2	6		South by W	First part of this 24 hours fresh breeze and pleasant weather At 7 P.M. took in the Fore and Mizzen Top Gallant sail and the Jib at 10 the Top Gallant Standing sail at 2 A.M. the Top Mast Standing sail and Main Top Gallant sail at 7 Reefed the Top sails at 8 took in the waist Boat at 7 took in the Main sail Jib and Mizzen Top sail at 10 set them again To Ends with squalls of Rain
4	6			
6	6			
8	6			
10	6			
12	6			
2	7			
4	7			
6	6			
8	6			
10	4	S.E. S.W. 1		
12	3			
				Lat by Ob 31-15

H	K	HK	Course	Remarks on Board Wednesday # 24
2	3		S.E. S.W. 1/2	First part of this 24 hours moderate breeze and Cloudy weather with a heavy swell from the Southward at 3 P.M. set the Main sail and Main Top Gallant sail and at 6 P.M. took in the Top Gallant sail Middle and Latter part the wind and weather the same at 6 A.M. set the Main Top Gallant sail at 10 stowed down the remainder of our Oil To Ends with Ship's Tally
4	3			
6	4			
8	4	S.E. S.W. 1/2		
10	3			
12	3			
2	3			
4	3			
6	3			
8	3			
10	3			
12	3			
				Lat by Ob 32-16

H	K	HK	Course	Remarks on Board Thursday # 25
2	2		S.E. S.W. 1/2	First part of this 24 hours late breeze and Cloudy at 6 P.M. Staked Ship at 8 hauled up the Main sail and Fore sail and Spanker Latter part late breeze at 5 A.M. made sail the blowing To Ends
4	2			
6	2			
8	1			
10				
12				
2				
4				
6	2		South East	
8	2			
10	3			
12	3			
				Lat by Ob 32-35

Remarks on Board Friday April th 26 - 1852

2 6 1 SWSW
 4 7 1
 6 3
 8 8
 10 8
 12 2
 2 7 1
 4 7
 6 6 1
 8 7
 10 6 1 East SW
 12 6

First part of this 24 hours strong breezes with squalls of Rain at 2 PM took in the Spencers and Shanker and Main Top Gullant sail and again in the forenoon at 6 PM Breefed the Main Top sail. Middle part the weather had more moderate at 6 AM made sail. the Watch Compline getting down the Coasting Gear and other necessary Jobs to Ende

Lat by Ob 35-11

Remarks on Board Saturday th 27

2 6 1 East SWSW
 4 6
 6 6
 8 7
 10 8
 12 8
 2 8
 4 2 1 SWSW 6
 6 2
 8 2
 10 2
 12 2

First part of this 24 hours strong breezes and squalls at 5 PM went in the forenoon took in the fore and Main Top Gullant sail and Breefed the fore and Main Top sail and fished the Main sail Middle and Latter parts A heavy Gale at 2 AM took in the Fore Top sail and Fore sail and Chart Breefed the Main Top sail and took in the fore top mast stay sail and lay the Ship too Ende

Lat by Ob 36-37

Remarks on Board Sunday th 28

2 2 1 SWSW 6
 4 2
 6 2
 8 2
 10 2
 12 2
 2 2
 4 2
 6 2
 8 2 1 - - 5
 10 2 1 - - 4
 12 2 1

Fine part of this 24 hours strong Gale and squalls weather lying too under Chartreefed Main Top sail Middle part the same Latter part more moderate at 6 AM set the fore and Main Spencers at 9 set the fore top sail Double Breefed and lowered one Reef out of the Main top sail and set the fore top Mast Stay sail to Ende

Lat by Ob 36-22

Remarks on Board Monday th 29

2 2 1 SWSW 3
 4 2 1
 6 3
 8 2
 10 3
 12 3 1 SWSW
 2 4
 4 4
 6 4
 8 6
 10 8
 12 8

First part late breezes and Cloudy with A heavy swell from SW at 1 PM set the Mizzen Top sail at 5 bent A new jib at 6 set the jib and Shanker Middle part moderate breezes with Rain took in jib Shanker And Mizzen top sail and Double Breefed the fore and Main top sail Latter part A heavy Gale Chart Breefed the Main top sail and fore sail and took in the fore top sail and staid the Ship to Ende Lat by Ob 38-24

Remarks on Board Tuesday th 30

2 3 1 SWSW 6
 4 2
 6 2
 8 2
 10 2
 12 2
 2 2
 4 2
 6 2
 8 3
 10 3
 12 3

First part of this 24 hours A very heavy Gale at 5 PM took in the Main Top sail and Fore sail and set the Main Spencers at the same time A sea Boarded the Ship and stove the Larboard Boat. Middle part the Gale the same Latter part more moderate at 9 AM set the Main top sail and fore sail and fore Spencers to Ende and taking down the Caboose the Ship labouring very hard and making much water

Lat by Ob 38-54

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	3		S.P.S.	West	Remarks on Board Wednesday th 1 - 1833
4	3				First part fresh Gale and squalls at 1 P.M. set
6	3	1			the jib and fore Top-sail Double Reefed Middle
8	3	1			part same squally at 3 P.M. took in the jib and
10	4				fore Top-sail Latter part more moderate set the
12	4	1			fore Top-sail and turned the Breef out of the
2	4	1			fore said and one out of the Main Top-sail
4	4	1			So Ends with Ship's Duty Lat by Ob 20-35
6	5				
8	6	1			
10	5	1			
12	4				

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks
2			S.P.S.	West	Remarks on Board Thursday th 2
4					First part moderate breezes with squalls of Rain
6					at 1 P.M. set the Mizzen Top-sail and at 5 took it in
8					again and reefed the fore sail and Breef Breef
10					the Main Top-sail Middle part strong Gale and
12					squalls at 1 P.M. took in the fore Top-sail Latter
2					part the wind and weather the same So Ends
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	6		S.P.S.	W.S.W.	Remarks on Board Friday th 3
4	6		S.P.S.		First part strong Gale and squalls at 2 P.M. sent
6	6				down the Main Top Yellout Yard at 2 sent down the
8	6				Main Royal mast Middle and Latter parts more
10	5	1			moderate at 7 A.M. set the fore and Mizzen Top-sail
12	5				And turned one Breef out of the fore-sail one Main
2	5				Top-sail at 9 Breef the fore Top Mast stay-sail
4	4	1			So Ends with Ship's Duty Lat by Ob 22-30
6	4	1			
8	4	1			
10	4				
12	4				

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	5		S.P.S.	S.W.	Remarks on Board Saturday th 4
4	3				First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes with late
6	3				squalls of Rain Middle part fore breezes and
8	3				pleasant weather Latter part squally at 6 A.M.
10	3				took in the jib at 10 unbraced the fore Top-sail and
12	3				sent a Row one So Ends Lat by Ob 24-15
2	3	1			
4	3	1			
6	3	1			
8	3	1			
10	3	1			
12	3	1			

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	2	1	S.P.S.	S.W.	Remarks on Board Sunday th 5
4	2	1			First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and Cloudy
6	2	1			At 2 P.M. tacked Ship to the Westward Middle part
8	2				squally at 2 A.M. Double Reefed the fore Top-sail
10	2				Latter part moderate breezes with a heavy mist
12	2				from the Westward So Ends
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	2				
12	2				

H	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	2		West	S.P.S.	Remarks on Board Monday th 6
4	2				First part in breezes and Cloudy at 6 P.M. were fair
6	2				And set the Mizzen Top-sail at 9 turned one Breef out
8	1				of each Top-sail Middle part moderate breezes and
10	2	1			Cloudy with late squalls of Rain Latter part fresh
12	3	1			breezes and Cloudy So Ends Lat by Ob 26-26
2	4	1			
4	5				
6	6				
8	7	1			
10	6	1			
12	6				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Tuesday May 7 th 1853
2	7	1	S by E	W by W	First part strong breezes and cloudy weather
4	7	1			
6	6	1		SSW	Middle part fresh breezes with late squalls of Rain
8	6	1			
10	6	1			
12	5	1			Latter part the same So ends with Ship's Duty
2	6			S by W	
4	6				
6	6	1			
8	7			S by E	
10	7				
12	7	1			

Lat by Dr 49-6

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Wednesday 8 th
2	7	1	S by E	S by E	All this 24 hours strong breezes and cloudy at 3 P.M. saw
4	7	1			
6	7	1			
8	6	1			
10	7			S by E	A large whale at 7 A.M. set the jib Spencer and Spanker
12	6	1			also hauled one Reef out of the Main Top sail So ends
2	6				
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6		SSE	SESE	
12	6				

Lat by Ob 51-34

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Thursday 9 th
2	6	1	SSE	SESE	First part of this 24 hours strong breezes and good weather
4	6	1			
6	6	1			
8	5	1			at 7 P.M. took in the jib and Main sail Middle part strong
10	5	1			breezes with late squalls of Rain at 11 Double Reefed
12	5	1			the fore and Main Top sail and took in the Spanker
2	5	1			
4	5	1			
6	5	1			
8	5	1		East	Latter part strong breezes and Cloudy set the Spanker
10	5	1			
12	5	1			So ends the Cook unwell Lat by Ob 53-50

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Friday 10 th
2	5	1	S by E	East	First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and cloudy
4	5	1			
6	5	1			
8	4	1			at 2 P.M. saw a Ship to windward standing to the South
10	4	1	SSE		Middle and Latter part more moderate at 8 A.M. set the Main sail
12	3	1			So ends
2	4				
4	4				
6	4			S by E	
8	3	1			
10	3	1			
12	4				

Lat by Dr 55-28

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Saturday 11 th
2	3	1	SSE	East	All this 24 hours moderate breezes and cloudy weather
4	3	1			
6	4				
8	4	1	S by E	S by E	at 3 P.M. a late squall of Rain. took in the Main sail
10	4	1			And at 10 set him again one Ship in sight So ends
12	4				
2	4			South SSE	
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	3	1			
12	3				

Lat by Dr 56-50

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Sunday 12 th
2	3	1	South SSE		First part of this 24 hours late breezes and overcast
4	3	1			thick weather Middle part Calm Latter part
6	2	1			late moderating breezes at 10 A.M. went up the Main
8	2	1			to the Gallant Yard. saw 2 Black fish. one Ship in sight
10	2	1			
12	1	1			
2	1	1			
4	1	1			
6	1	1			
8	1	1			
10	1	1	SSE	SW	
12	2	1			

Lat by Dr 57-10

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
Remarks on Board Monday Mar th 13-189					
2	3		SEB	SE	First part of this 24 hours moderate breezes and
4	3				Cloudy at 2 P.M. set the fore Top Mast Standing sail
6	3	1			
8	4			West	And went up the Mizzen Top Galloway Yard and set
10	4	1			the sail. Middle and Latter part ^{fresh} breezes
12	5				with squalls of snow So Ende saw two whales
2	5				one Ship in sight
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5	1			
12	5	1			Lat by Ob 57-7

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
Remarks on Board Tuesday th 14					
2	5		SEB	SE	First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and cloudy weather
4	5	1			
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5			West	Middle and Latter part like breezes and cloudy one Ship in
2	4	1			sight. at 8 A.M. set the lower Standing sail So Ende
4	3	1			
6	3	1			
8	3	1			
10	2	1			
12	2				Lat by Dr 58-5

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
Remarks on Board Wednesday th 15					
2	2		SEB	West	First part of this 24 hours like breezes and cloudy weather
4	1	1			
6	1	1			
8	1				
10				East	Middle part Calm Latter part like breezes with
12					like flutes of snow. saw Fin backs So Ende
2	1		SEB	SE	
4	1				
6	2				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3	1			Lat by Ob 58-37

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
Remarks on Board Thursday th 16					
2	3		SEB	SE	All this 24 hours moderate breezes with squalls of
4	3				fog and Rain at 5 P.M. took in the Main Top Galloway
6	3	1			sail at 11 took two Breefs in the fore Top sail and
8	3	1			one in the Mizzen and took in the Sparker and at 8
10	4				A.M. set him again So Ende
12	3	1	SEB	SE	
2	3	1			
4	3	1			
6	3	1			
8	3	1			
10	3	1			
12	3				Lat by Dr 58-43

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
Remarks on Board Friday th 17					
2	3		SEB	SE	First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and squalls
4	3				at 2 P.M. Double Reefed the Main Top sail and took
6	3				one Breef in the Mizzen one. Middle part like breezes
8	2	1			with Rain Latter part moderate breezes and good
10	2	1	SEB	SE	weather at 4 A.M. made sail So Ende
12	2				
2	1	1	SEB	SE	
4	1	1			
6	2	1	SEB	SE	
8	3				
10	4			West	
12	4				Lat by Ob 58-58

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
Remarks on Board Saturday th 18					
2	3		SEB	SE	First part moderate breezes and pleasant weather
4	3	1			at 3 P.M. took in the standing sail Middle and Latter
6	4	1			part strong breezes and squalls of Rain at 2 A.M.
8	3				took in the Main and Mizzen Top Galloway sail at 5
10	4		SEB	SE	Double Reefed the Top sails took in the jib and Sparker
12	4				at 9 saw Ship at Noon one Ship in sight So Ende
2	5				
4	6				
6	6				
8	3				
10	3				
12	3				Lat by Dr 58-55

M	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	2	1	SE by S	SE by S	Remarks on Board Sunday May th 19 - 1859
2	2	1	SE by S	SE by S	First part fresh breezes and cloudy at Noon wore Ship to the
4	3	1	SE by S	SE by S	Eastward at 8 PM strong Gales took in the fore and Mizzen
8	3	1	SE by S	SE by S	topsail Middle part strong and equally about Reupart
10	3	1	SE by S	SE by S	the Main topsail Latter part more moderate at 8 AM
12	3	1	SE by S	SE by S	wore Ship and set the fore topsail and turned one
2	2	1	SE by S	SE by S	Brace out of the Main one at 10 set the Mizzen
4	2	1	SE by S	SE by S	topsail and Spanker So ends Lat by Ob 59-15
6	2	1	SE by S	SE by S	
8	2	1	SE by S	SE by S	
10	3	1	SE by S	SE by S	
12	3	1	SE by S	SE by S	

M	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	2	1	SE by S	SE by S	Remarks on Board Monday th 20
2	3	1	SE by S	SE by S	First part moderate breezes with bits equally of Rain
4	3	1	SE by S	SE by S	at 1 PM set the Main sail Middle and Latter part
6	3	1	SE by S	SE by S	strong Gales and very equally at 12 wore Ship and
8	3	1	SE by S	SE by S	took in the Main sail at 9 AM took in Mizzen topsail
10	3	1	SE by S	SE by S	at 11 wore Ship to the Eastward So ends
12	3	1	SE by S	SE by S	Lat by Ob 58-55

M	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	2	1	SE by S	SE by S	Remarks on Board Tuesday th 21
2	3	1	SE by S	SE by S	First part strong breezes and cloudy Middle part
4	3	1	SE by S	SE by S	strong Gales and equally made and took in sail
6	3	1	SE by S	SE by S	Accordingly Latter part strong Gales with flying
8	3	1	SE by S	SE by S	clouds at 9 AM took in the Mizzen Topsail
10	3	1	SE by S	SE by S	So ends
12	3	1	SE by S	SE by S	Lat by Ob 58-13

M	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	2	1	SE by S	SE by S	Remarks on Board Wednesday th 22
2	3	1	SE by S	SE by S	First part strong Gales and cloudy weather
4	3	1	SE by S	SE by S	Middle part strong Gales and equally
6	3	1	SE by S	SE by S	Latter part strong Gales and good weather
8	3	1	SE by S	SE by S	at 9 AM set the Main sail Mizzen Top sail
10	3	1	SE by S	SE by S	Jib. Spanker So ends the Cook unwell
12	3	1	SE by S	SE by S	Lat by Ob 57-29

M	K	H	Course	Winds	Remarks
1	2	1	SE by S	SE by S	Remarks on Board Thursday th 23
2	3	1	SE by S	SE by S	First part fresh Gales and equally at 2 PM took
4	3	1	SE by S	SE by S	in the Main sail and Jib. Spanker at 6 took in
6	3	1	SE by S	SE by S	the Mizzen Topsail Middle and Latter part
8	3	1	SE by S	SE by S	the wind and weather the same at 8 AM saw
10	3	1	SE by S	SE by S	a Island of Ice. one or two men Complaining
12	3	1	SE by S	SE by S	So ends at Noon David Christian came to his duty after
2	3	1	SE by S	SE by S	being Sick 45 days Lat by Ob 56-22

H	K	H	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board
2	3		SE	West	2	Friday Nov 25-1825
4	3		SE	West		First part moderate breezes and good weather
6	3		SE	SSW	1	at 3 P.M. set the Mizzen Top-sail and Spanker
8	3		SE	SSW		
10	3		SE	SSW	1	at 10 strong breezes and Cloudy took in the
12	3		SE	SSW		Mizen Top-sail Middle and Latter part strong
2	3	1	SE	SSW	1 1/2	Gales and squally at 8 A.M. took in the Spanker
4	3	1	SE	SSW		
6	3	1	SE	SSW		
8	3	1	SE	SSW		
10	3		SE	SSW	3	at 10 the fore Top-sail and went down the
12	3		SE	SSW		Main Top Gallant Yard So Ends Lat by Ob 56-36

H	K	H	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board
2	4		SE	SSW		Saturday 25
4	6		SE	SSW		First part strong gales and Cloudy weather
6	8		SE	SSW		at 1 P.M. set the fore Top-sail Middle part
8	6		SE	SSW		moderate breezes at 2 A.M. set the Mizzen
10	7		SE	SSW	1	Top-sail and Spanker Latter part Calm
12	5		SE	SSW		the watch employed securing the Larboard
2	4	1	SE	SSW	1	fore Chenard which was badly shattered
4	3	1	SE	SSW		by a sea So Ends Lat by Dr 55-23
6	2	1	SE	SSW		
8	2		SE	SSW	1	
10			SE	SSW		
12			SE	SSW		

H	K	H	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board
2	0		SE	SSW		Sunday 26
4	3		SE	SSW		First part moderate breezes with Rain at 3 P.M.
6	6		SE	SSW		tuned the Reefs out of the Main Top-sail Middle
8	6		SE	SSW		part strong gales and squally at 2 A.M. Double Reefs
10	6		SE	SSW		the Main Top-sail and took in the Mizzen one
12	6		SE	SSW		
2	7		SE	SSW		
4	6	1	SE	SSW		Latter part fresh gales and Cloudy at 9 A.M.
6	6		SE	SSW		set the Spanker So Ends Lat by Ob 54-34
8	6		SE	SSW		
10	4	1	SE	SSW		
12	4	1	SE	SSW		

H	K	H	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board
2	5		SE	West		Monday 27
4	6		SE	West		R. this 24 hours fresh gales and squally
6	7		SE	West		at 3 P.M. saw a large whale So Ends the Cook
8	8		SE	West		something better
10	8		SE	West		
12	8		SE	West		
2	8		SE	West		
4	8		SE	West		
6	8		SE	West		
8	8		SE	West		
10	7		SE	West		
12	7		SE	West		Lat by Ob 52-31

H	K	H	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board
2	6		SE	SSW		Tuesday 28
4	6		SE	SSW		First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes
6	6		SE	SSW		with squalls of hail and Snow Middle
8	6		SE	SSW		part the same Latter part moderate
10	6	1	SE	SSW		breezes and good weather went up the Main
12	6	1	SE	SSW		Top Gallant Yard and set all sail to the
2	6	1	SE	SSW		best advantage So Ends Lat by Ob 50-58
4	5	1	SE	SSW		
6	4	1	SE	SSW		
8	5		SE	SSW		
10	4		SE	SSW		
12	4		SE	SSW		

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
					Remarks on Board Wednesday May 29 1838
2	4	1	SEB	South	All this 24 hours moderate breezes with squalls of hail and some all sail set to the best advantage to Leeward with some ice
4	4	1			
6	4	1			
8	4	1			
10	5	1			
12	5	1			
2	4	1			
4	4	1			
6	4	1			
8	5	1			
10	4	1			
12	4	1			
					Lat by Dr 49-32

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
					Remarks on Board Thursday 30
2	3	1	SEB	SEW	All this 24 hours moderate breezes and cloudy weather employed making standing sail gear getting up standing sail Brooms and Prizing out standing sails and other necessary jobs to Leeward
4	4	1			
6	4	1			
8	3	1			
10	3	1			
12	2	1			
2	2	1			
4	2	1			
6	3	1			
8	3	1			
10	3	1			
12	3	1			
					Lat by Dr 48-37

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
					Remarks on Board Friday 31
2	4	1	SEB	SEW	All this 24 hours fresh breezes and cloudy weather all sail set to the best advantage. the work on the mending hand to Leeward
4	6	1			
6	6	1			
8	6	1			
10	6	1			
12	6	1			
2	6	1			
4	6	1			
6	6	1			
8	6	1			
10	6	1			
12	7	1			
					Lat by Dr 46-38

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
					Remarks on Board Saturday June 1
2	6	1	SEB	SEW	First part fresh breezes and cloudy weather Middle and Latter part moderate breezes and Cloud with lots squalls of Rain at 9 AM sent up the Main Top Gallant Tard and set the sail to Leeward Employed cleaning Breeches getting out Water and other necessary things
4	6	1			
6	6	1			
8	5	1			
10	4	1			
12	4	1			
2	4	1			
4	4	1			
6	5	1			
8	4	1			
10	4	1	SEW		
12	3	1			
					Lat by Dr 44-57

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
					Remarks on Board Sunday 2
2	3	1	SEB	West	All this 24 hours lute breezes and Cloudy weather at 2 PM took in the Lower Standing sail and Top Gallant one at 1 AM took in the Top Mast Standing sail and set the Jib and Spanker at 10 set the Main sail and move Ship to Leeward
4	3	1			
6	3	1			
8	2	1	SEW		
10	3	1			
12	4	1			
2	2	1			
4	1	1	SEW		
6	2	1			
8	1	1			
10	1	1	East	1/2	
12	2	1			
					Lat by Dr 44-13

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
					Remarks on Board Monday 3
2	4	1	SEB	SEW	first part fresh breezes and cloudy weather at 3 PM took in the Main Top Gallant sail and at 9 Main one at 9 Double Breefed the Top sails and took in the Jib and Spanker Middle and Latter parts strong Gales and squally at 3 AM took in the Main sail and Main Top sail at 5 took in the Fore Top sail at 10 the Fore Spanker and at noon the Fore sail to Leeward with a strong Gale
4	5	1			
6	6	1			
8	6	1			
10	5	1			
12	5	1			
2	5	1			
4	4	1			
6	3	1			
8	3	1			
10	3	1			
12	2	1			
					Lat by Dr 42-30

H	K	HK	Hour	Winds	L	Remarks
Remarks on Board Tuesday June 4 th - 1893						
2	2	1	5 1/2	SE	4	First part strong gales and squalls at 2 P.M. Lost
4	2	1				
6	2	1	5 1/2	East	4	Beached the Main Topmast Middle part the same
8	2					
10	2					Latter part more moderate at 7 A.M. set the Fore
12	2					sail and Fore and Main Topmast to Ende
2	1	1				
4	1	1				
6	2					
8	2	1			12	
10	3					
12	3					

Lat by Ob 41-50

H	K	HK	Hour	Winds	L	Remarks
Remarks on Board Wednesday 5 th						
2	1	1	5 1/2	SE	2	At this 24 hours fresh gales and cloudy weather
4	1	1			12	
6	1	1				
8	1	1				
10	1	1				
12	1	1				
2	4					
4	4	1			12	
6	4	1				
8	4	1				
10	4	1				
12	4	1				

Lat by Ob 40-14

H	K	HK	Hour	Winds	L	Remarks
Remarks on Board Thursday 6 th						
2	5		5 1/2	SE	12	First part fresh gales and cloudy weather
4	5					
6	5					
8	4	1				
10	4	1				
12	4	1				
2	4					
4	4					
6	3					
8	3					
10	3	1				
12	3	1				

Lat by Ob 38-43

H	K	HK	Hour	Winds	L	Remarks
Remarks on Board Friday 7 th						
6	2	3	5 1/2	SE	12	First part lute breezes and cloudy weather
8	2	3				
10	3	3				
12	3	3				
2	8	3				
4	8	3				
6	8	3				
8	8	3				
10	8	3				
12	2	1		SE	12	
2	2	2				
4	2	2				
6	2	2				
8	2	2				
10	1	1				
12	1	1				

Lat by Ob 37-50

H	K	HK	Hour	Winds	L	Remarks
Remarks on Board Saturday 8 th						
2	1		5 1/2	SE		First part lute breezes and pleasant weather
4	1					
6	1					
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					
2	5	1		WSW		
4	5	1				
6	7					
8	7					
10	7					
12	8			West		

Lat by Ob 36-52

H	K	HK	Hour	Winds	L	Remarks
Remarks on Board Sunday 9 th						
2	7		5 1/2	SE		First part strong gales and hard squalls of Rain
4	7					
6	6	1				
8	6	1				
10	6	1				
12	6	1				
2	6	1				
4	6	1				
6	6	1				
8	5	1				
10	4	1				
12	3					

Lat by Ob 35-18

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
Remarks on Board Monday June 10 - 1893					
2					First part calm Middle part moderate breezes with squalls of Rain at 2 P.M. Double Braced the fore and Main Top-sail Latter part strong Gale and squally
4					at 10 A.M. took in the Fore Top-sail So Ends
6	1		SE	1	
8	1				
10	2				
12	3				
2	3		SE	1	
4	3				
6	3				
8	4				
10	5				
12	9				
Lat by Dr 35-9					

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
Remarks on Board Tuesday June 11					
2	4		SE	1	First part strong Gales with hard squalls of Rain
4	6				at 9 P.M. took in the Fore sail and Fore Top-sail and
6	8				hoist the Ship too Middle part a very heavy Gale. lost the
8	9				waist Boards from the Main to the Fore Rigging Latter
10	7		West		part more moderate at half past nine set the Fore sail
12	2				and put the Ship of her Course So Ends with Ship's Duty
2	2				
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	3		SE	1	
12	6				
Lat by Dr 34-27					

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
Remarks on Board Wednesday June 12					
2	6		SE	1	First part moderate Gales and Pleasant weather
4	6				at 2 P.M. set the fore Top-sail at 9 P.M. late squalls of
6	5				Rain. Middle and Latter part late breezes and
8	5				Pleasant weather at 1 P.M. turned the Breefs out
10	4		W	1	of the Top-sails and set the Main and Mizzen Top Gallant
12	4				sail at 6 set the Studding sails and at noon took them
2	4				in again So Ends
4	4				
6	3		SW		
8	3				
10	2				
12	2		SE	1	
Lat by Dr 32-56					

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
Remarks on Board Thursday June 13					
2	2		SE	1	First part late breezes and Pleasant weather
4	2				
6	2		SE	1	Middle part moderate breezes with late squalls of Rain
8	2				Latter part strong breezes and flying Clouds took in
10	4		SE	1	the Top Gallant sails and one Reef in the Fore Top-sail
12	4				So Ends
2	4				
4	5				
6	5				
8	6				
10	5				
12	5				
Lat by Dr 32-41					

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
Remarks on Board Friday June 14					
2	5		SE	1	First part fresh breezes and Cloudy weather
4	5				at 6 P.M. Double Braced the Top-sails and took in
6	4				the fore Middle and Latter part strong breezes
8	4				and squally at 10 took in the Spunker So Ends
10	4				
12	4				
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	5				
Lat by Dr 31-44					

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
Remarks on Board Saturday June 15					
2	5		SE	1	First part fresh breezes with Rain Thunder
4	6				and Lightning at 6 P.M. late breezes and good weather
6	4				turned the Breefs out of the Main Top-sail at 8
8	4				set the Main Top Gallant-sail Middle and Latter
10	4				part late breezes and Pleasant weather from
12	4		SE	1	fore to eight A.M. made all sail and went up
2	4				the fore Top Gallant Sail So Ends Lat by Dr 30-39
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	2	Remarks on Board Sunday June 16-1833
2	4		SE by E	SE by E	1	First part fresh breezes and Pleasant weather.
4	4					
6	5		SE by E	SE by E	1	Middle part strong breezes and Cloudy at 11 A.M.
8	5					
10	5					
12	5					took in the Fore and Mizzen Top Gallant sail
2	5		SE by E	SE by E	1	Latter part strong breezes with squalls of rain
4	5		SE by E	SE by E	1	at 5 P.M. took in the Main Top Gallant sail
6	5					at 6 P.M. took in the Main Top Gallant sail
8	3					at 6 P.M. took in the Main Top Gallant sail
10	4					at 6 P.M. took in the Main Top Gallant sail
12	4					at 6 P.M. took in the Main Top Gallant sail

Lat by Ob 27-15

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	2	Remarks on Board Monday June 17
2	4		SE by E	SE by E	1	First part strong breezes and pleasant weather
4	4					
6	5					
8	5					
10	5					
12	5					
2	5					Preparing a Boat and other necessary
4	5					gale to land
6	5					
8	5		SE by E	SE by E	1	
10	5					
12	4					

Lat by Ob 28-28

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	2	Remarks on Board Tuesday June 18
2	3		SE by E	SE by E	1	First part lute breezes and Pleasant weather
4	3					
6	2		SE by E	SE by E	1	Middle part the same
8	2					
10	3		SE by E	SE by E	1	Latter part fresh breezes and Pleasant
12	3					weather Employed in Ship's Duty
2	3					
4	3					
6	5					
8	5					
10	5		East	SE by E	1	
12	4					

Lat by Ob 28-19

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	2	Remarks on Board Wednesday June 19
2	4		SE by E	SE by E	1	All these hours fresh breezes and Pleasant
4	4					weather at 11 P.M. took in the Top Gallant
6	5					sail
8	5					
10	5		SE by E	SE by E	1	at 2 P.M. took in the Main Top Gallant
12	5					sail to land
2	5		SE by E	SE by E	1	with Ship's Duty
4	5					
6	5		SE by E	SE by E	1	
8	5					
10	5					
12	5					

Lat by Ob 27-32

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	2	Remarks on Board Thursday June 20
2	4		SE by E	SE by E	1	First part moderate breezes and pleasant
4	4					weather
6	4					at 8 P.M. set the fore Top Gallant
8	3		SE by E	SE by E	1	sail
10	3					
12	3					Middle part squally at 2 P.M. took in the
2	5					Top Gallant sail and at 6 set them again
4	5					
6	4					Latter part fresh breezes and pleasant
8	4					weather
10	4					
12	4					to land

Lat by Ob 26-21

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	2	Remarks on Board Friday June 21
2	5		SE by E	SE by E	1	First part of this 24 hours fresh breezes and pleasant
4	5					weather at 6 P.M. was a Ship standing to the N
6	5					
8	4					
10	3		SE by E	SE by E	1	Middle and Latter part lute breezes and pleasant
12	3					weather the weather Employed in Ship's Duty
2	3					
4	3					
6	3					
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					

Lat by Ob 25-05

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	2	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Saturday June 22-1833
2	2		WSE	South	First part made no sails breezes calm pleasant weather
6	3				Middle part the same at 10 PM tacked Ship to the Westward
8	2		Course	WSE	And at 2 AM tacked to the Eastward
10	2		WSE	South	Latter part strong breezes and rising clouds a soon tacked
12	3		SE by E	SE by E	Ship to the Westward to Ends
2	3				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	5				
12	5				Lat by Ob 24-33

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	4	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Sunday 23
2	4		WSE	South	First part strong breezes and Cloudy at 2 PM took in
6	3		SE by E	SE by W	the top Gallant sails and Breasted the Fore Topmast
8	3				at 6 Breasted the Main and Mizzen Topmast and wore Ship
10	3				
12	3				Middle part strong breezes and squally at 12 O'clock took in
2	2		SE by E	SE by W	the Mizzen Topmast Main sail, jib and Spunkier
4	2		South	SE by W	
6	5				Latter part strong breezes and pleasant weather
8	7		SE by W	SE by W	Made sail to Ends
10	6				Lat by Ob 23-22
12	6				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	6	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Monday 24
2	6		SE by W	SE by W	First part fresh gales and pleasant weather at 2 PM
6	7				set the fore Topmast Standing sail and fore Top Gallant
8	7		WSE	South	sail Middle and Latter part squally took in and
10	6				made sail accordingly to Ends with Ships Duty
12	6				
2	6				
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				Lat by Ob 21-16

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	6	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Tuesday 25
2	6		SE by W	SE by E	All this 24 hours strong gales and squally weather
6	6		SE by W	SE by E	took in the Standing sails and Top Gallant sails 8
8	6				times and set them again to Ends
10	6				
12	7				
2	6				
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				Lat by Ob 18-53

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	6	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Wednesday 26
2	6		SE by W	SE by E	All this 24 hours strong gales and squally weather
6	6				Employed getting up the Foremast and yards
8	6				and rigging out the fore Topmast and Breasting
10	6				down the Rigging at 6 PM took in the fore Top
12	6				Gallant sail and took in and set the fore Top Mast
2	6				Standing sail six or eight times to Ends
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	7				Lat by Ob 16-31

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	7	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Thursday 27
2	7		SE by W	SE by E	First part of this 24 hours strong breezes
6	7				and squally Middle and Latter part strong
8	7		South		breezes and pleasant weather all Hands
10	7				Employed on the Rigging to Ends
12	7				
2	7				
4	7				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				Lat by Ob 13-58

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	6				Remarks on Board Friday June th 28-1829
4	6		South	S.E.	First part strong breezes and pleasant weather
6	6				Middle and Latter part strong breezes and
8	7	1			very equally at 10 AM saw a Brig standing
10	7	1			to the S.W. In Evns all Hands Employed on
12	7	1			Brigging
2	7				Lat by Ob 11-16
4	7				
6	7				
8	7	1			
10	7	1			
12	7	1			

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	6				Remarks on Board Saturday th 29
4	6		South	S.E. by S	All this 24 hours strong Gale and very equally
6	6				with hard squalls of Rain at 6 PM reached
8	7	1			the Mixer Top sail To Evns with Ship's Duty
10	7	1			
12	7	1			
2	7	1			
4	7	1			
6	8				
8	8		S by W	S.E. by S	
10	8				
12	8				Lat by Ob 8-33

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	7				Remarks on Board Sunday th 30
4	7		S by W	S.E. by S	First part strong breezes and equally weather
6	7				Middle part the same. Latter part moderate
8	6	1			breezes with late squalls of Rain at 6 AM made
10	6	1		S.E.	sail To Evns
12	6	1			
2	6	1			
4	6	1			
6	6	1			
8	7			S.E.	
10	7				
12	6	1			Lat by Ob 6-15

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	4	1			Remarks on Board Monday th July 1
4	4	1	S by W	S.E.	First part moderate breezes with late squalls of
6	5		South		Rain at 3 PM spoke a French Brig same
8	5	1			unknown Middle and Latter part fresh breezes
10	6	1			with late squalls of Rain To Evns with Ship's
12	6	1		East	Duty
2	6				
4	6		S by W		
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				Lat by Ob 4-13

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	6				Remarks on Board Tuesday th 2
4	6	1	S by W	S.E.	All this 24 hours fresh breezes and pleasant
6	6	1			weather all sail set to the best advantage
8	6	1			And all Hands Employed on Brigging
10	6	1			at 8 PM the Moon Eclipsed at 11 PM saw
12	6	1			Perseus at 3 passed north in 10 Miles of them
2	6	1			To Evns the Cook very miserable
4	6	1			Strong Current to the Westward Lat by Ob 2-17
6	6	1			
8	5	1			
10	5				
12	5				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	5				Remarks on Board Wednesday th 3
4	5		S by W	S.E.	First part fresh breezes and pleasant weather
6	5				at 6 PM saw a Brig standing to the Southward
8	5	1			Middle and Latter part the wind and weather
10	6			S.E.	the same all Hands Employed on the Brigging
12	6				To Evns with making the Head
2	6	1			
4	6	1			
6	6	1			
8	6	1			
10	5				Lat by Ob 00-26 South
12	5				

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board
						Thursday July 4-1833
2	5		SW by S	S E		All this 24 hours moderate breezes and Pleasant weather at 6 P.M. saw a Ship standing to the SW
4	5			S E		
6	5			S E		
8	5	1		S E		
10	5	1		S E		at 9 A.M. spoke the Ship Marcus Capt. B. Bassett with 1500 So Ends Employed on the Rigging
12	5	1		S E		
2	5	1		S E		
4	5	1		S E		
6	5	1		S E		
8	5	1		S E		
10	5	1		S E		
12	5	1		S E		
						Lat by Ob 1-34 South

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board
						Friday July 5
2	6		SW by S	S E		All this 24 hours moderate breezes and Pleasant weather. all sail set to the best advantage
4	6	1		S E		
6	5	1		S E		All Hands Employed on the Rigging. the Ship Marcus in sight So Ends the Cook no better
8	5	1		S E		
10	5	1		S E		
12	5	1		S E		
2	5	1		S E		
4	5	1		S E		
6	5	1		S E		
8	5	1		S E		
10	4	1		S E		
12	4	1		S E		
						Lat by Ob 3-21

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board
						Saturday July 6
2	4		SW by S	S E		First part lite breezes and Cloudy weather. Middle and Latter part moderate breezes and Cloudy all Hands Employed on the Rigging
4	4	1		S E		
6	4	1		S E		
8	4	1		S E		
10	4	1		S E		
12	5	1		S E		
2	6	1		S E		So Ends with a strong Current to the SW
4	6	1		S E		
6	5	1		S E		
8	4	1		S E		
10	4	1		S E		
12	4	1		S E		
						Lat by Ob 5-35

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board
						Sunday July 7
2	4		SW by S	S E		All this 24 hours lite breezes and Cloudy with lite squalls of Rain all sail upred to the best advantage
4	4	1		S E		
6	4	1		S E		
8	4	1		S E		
10	4	1		S E		
12	4	1		S E		
2	4	1		S E		
4	3	1		S E		at 6 P.M. met the Fleet So Ends the Cook something better
6	3	1		S E		
8	3	1		S E		
10	3	1		S E		
12	3	1		S E		
						Lat by Dr 7-15

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board
						Monday July 8
2	3		SW by S	S E		All this 24 hours lite breezes and squally weather with Lightning and Rain and sudden shafts of wind took in the Studding sails and Royals
4	3	1		S E		
6	4	1		S E		
8	5	1		S E		
10	4	1		S E		
12	5	1		S E		
2	2	1	West	SE by W	1/2	And Mizzen Top Gallant sail So Ends Caught a Lampoon
4	3	1		SE by W	1/2	
6	3	1		SE by W	1/2	
8	0	0		Calm		
10	3	1		Calm		
12	3	1		Calm		
						Lat by Ob 7-59

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	L	Remarks on Board
						Tuesday July 9
2	0			Calm		All this 24 hours lite breezes with squalls of Rain. the weather very warm So Ends with Ships Duty Caught a Turtle
4	0			Calm		
6	1		SW by S	South		
8	3	1		South		
10	2	1		South		
12	2	1		South		
2	3	1		South		
4	3	1		South		
6	3	1		South		
8	2	1		South		
10	2	1		South		
12	2	1		South		
						Lat by Ob 8-39

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Wednesday July 10-1850
2	2		SW by S	South	All this 24 hours lute breezes and very shaftly breezed round the Yards a number of times. Made and took in sail a number of times To Ends
4	2				
6	1				
8	2				
10	2		W by S	SW by W	
12	3				
2	3		W by S	SW by S	
4	3		SW	SW by S	
6	2				
8	1				
10	2				
12	3				

Lat by 8-50

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Thursday 11
2	2		SW by S	SW by S	All this 24 hours lute breezes with heavy squalls of Rain To Ends with Ships Duty
4	2				
6	2				
8	2		SW by S	SW by S	
10	2				
12	2			East	
2	3			SW by S	
4	4				
6	4				
8	4				
10	4	1		SW by S	
12	4	1			

Lat by Dr 9-55

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Friday 12
2	5		SW by S	SW by S	First part fresh breezes with hard squalls of Rain Middle part Calm Latter part lute breezes and very warm weather at 6 AM made all sail To Ends
4	4				
6	2			SW	
8	2				
10	1				
12	-			Calm	
2	2				
4	1			SW	
6	1				
8	1				
10	2				
12	2				

Lat by Ob 10-26

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Saturday 13
2	2		SW by S	SW by S	First part lute breezes and Pleasant weather All hands Employed Repairing the Mizzen Top sail. Middle part the wind and weather the same. Latter part moderate breezes and good weather Employed Repairing the Fore Top sail To Ends all sail set to the best Advantage
4	2				
6	2				
8	2				
10	3				
12	3				
2	3				
4	3	1			
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4	1			

Lat by Ob 11-7

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Sunday 14
2	6		SW by S	SW by S	All this 24 hours strong breezes and flying clouds at 5 PM took in the Breeze at 7 the fly jib and Top Gallant Studding sail and Mizzen Top Gallant sail at 8 was a Sail standing to the South at 6 AM set the Mizzen Top Gallant sail and fly jib To Ends
4	6				
6	7				
8	7	1			
10	7	1			
12	7	1			
2	7	1			
4	7	1			
6	7	1			
8	7	1			
10	7	1			
12	7	1			

Lat by Ob 13-4

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Monday 15
2	7	1	SW by S	SW by S	All this 24 hours strong breezes and Cloudy. All Hands Employed on the Rigging To Ends the Cook on the mending hand
4	7				
6	7				
8	7				
10	7		SW		
12	6	1			
2	6				
4	5	1			
6	6				
8	6				
10	7				
12	7				

Lat by Ob 14-50

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Tuesday July 16-1833
2	7		SW	SE	First part fresh Gale and Pleasant weather
2	7				at 8 P.M. squally took in the Studding sails and fore
6	7				And Mizen Top Gallant sail fly jib and Spreader
8	7				Middle part squally Latter part Pleasant
10	6				
12	5	1			
2	5	1			
4	5	1			
6	5	1			
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

Lat by Ob 16-35

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Wednesday 17
2	5	1	SW	SE	First part Moderate breezes and Pleasant weather
2	5	1			at 8 P.M. squally took in the top Gallant Studding
6	5	1			sails and fly jib Middle part squally took in
8	6		SW	SE	the top Gallant sails and Studding sails. Latter
10	6				part good weather made sail Employed Towing
12	6				And making a fore Top Gallant sail So Ends
2	6				
4	6				
6	6				
8	6				
10	6				
12	6				

Lat by Ob 18-22

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Thursday 18
2	6		SW	SE	All this 24 hours fresh Gale with lites squalls
2	6				of Rain all Hands Employed in Ships Duty
6	6				
8	6	1			
10	6	1			
12	7				
2	7				
4	7				
6	7				
8	7				
10	7				
12	7				

Lat by Ob 20-20

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Friday 19
2	6		SW	SE	All this 24 hours fresh Gale and Pleasant weather
2	6				Employed Repairing the Mizen Top Gallant sail
6	6				And painting and other small jobs So Ends
8	6	1			
10	6	1			
12	7				
2	7				
4	7				
6	7				
8	7				
10	6	1			
12	6				

Lat by Ob 22-23

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Saturday 20
2	5	1	SW	SE	All this 24 hours Moderate breezes with lites
2	5	1			squalls of Rain Employed Cleaning and Painting
6	5	1			at Noon saw a Schooner standing to the Southward
8	5	1			So Ends
10	5	1			
12	5	1			
2	5				
4	5				
6	5				
8	5				
10	5				
12	5				

Lat by Ob 24-6

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks on Board Sunday 21
2	4	1	SW	SE	All this 24 hours lites breezes with lites squalls
2	4	1			of Rain. all sail set to the best advantage
6	4	1			So Ends the Cooks Feet and Hands Swelled
8	4	1			Considerable
10	4	1			
12	4	1			
2	4	1			
4	4	1			
6	4	1			
8	4	1			
10	4	1			
12	4	1			

Lat by Ob 25-24

H	K	H	Course	Winds	2	Remarks on Board Monday July 22-1833
2	4	1	SW by S	SSE		All this 24 hours little breezes and pleasant weather at 3 P.M. saw a Brig standing in the Southward at 11 took in the 2 Barks and 10. Gallant Studding sail So Ends Employed Cleaning and painting
4	4	1				
6	5					
8	5					
10	5					
12	5					
2	5					
4	5					
6	5					
8	5	1				
10	5	1	SW			
12	5	1				

Lat by Ob 26-50

H	K	H	Course	Winds	2	Remarks on Board Tuesday 23
2	5	1	SW by S	SSE		First part moderate breezes and cloudy with thunder and lightning Middle and latter part lute breezes and pleasant weather. Employed painting So Ends
4	5	1				
6	5					
8	5		SW	SSE		
10	3					
12	3					
2	3					
4	4					
6	4					
8	3					
10	3					
12	3					

Lat by Ob 27-46

H	K	H	Course	Winds	2	Remarks on Board Wednesday 24
2	3		SW	SSE		All this 24 hours lute breezes and pleasant weather Employed painting So Ends
4	3					
6	3		SW by S			
8	3					
10	3					
12	3			SSE		
2	3					
4	2			SSE		
6	2					
8	1					
10	-			Calms		
12						

Lat by Ob 28-18

H	K	H	Course	Winds	2	Remarks on Board Thursday 25
2				Calms		First part Calms Employed scrubbing and Blacking the Bends and painting Middle part Calms Latter part lute breezes with squalls of Rain Thunder and lightning So Ends one Brig in sight
4						
6						
8						
10						
12						
2						
4						
6	1		SW	SSE		
8	2					
10	2					
12	2					

Lat by Ob 28-25

H	K	H	Course	Winds	2	Remarks on Board Friday 26
2	1	1	SW	SSE		All this 24 hours lute flattering breezes with some Calms some Rain some Thunder and lightning So Ends with Ships Duty Two sail in sight
4	1					
6	0			Calms		
8	0					
10	0					
12	2			SSE		
2	2					
4	1	1				
6	1	1				
8	2			SSE		
10	2	1				
12	2	1				

Lat by Ob 28-45

H	K	H	Course	Winds	2	Remarks on Board Saturday 27
2	2	1	SW by S	SSE		All this 24 hours lute breezes and pleasant weather Employed Cleaning and painting Two sail in sight So Ends
4	3					
6	3					
8	3					
10	3					
12	3	1				
2	4		SW	SSE		
4	4					
6	4					
8	3		SW by S	South		
10	2	1				
12	2	1				

Lat by Ob 29-26

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
Remarks on B. Board Sunday July th 28-1839					
2	2		S.W. by W	S. by E	All this 24 hours Moderate breezes and Pleasant weather all sail set to the best advantage all hands Employed in "Cleaning and Painting" So Ends the Cook's feet and Legs badly swelled.
4	2				
6	3				
8	3				
10	4			South	
12	4				
2	3				
4	3				
6	3				
8	3				
10	3			W. by N	
12	4				
Lat by Ob 30-39					

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
Remarks on B. Board Monday th 29					
2	4		S.W. by W	W. by S	First part of this 24 hours Moderate breezes and pleasant weather at 6 P.M. took in the Studding sails and Broyals Middle part squally took in the fly jib and fore and Mizen Top Gallant sail Latter part moderate breezes and good weather Employed Painting and other necessary work So Ends
4	4			West	
6	4				
8	4				
10	4				
12	4				
2	4				
4	4				
6	4				
8	4			S. by W	
10	4			W. by S	
12	3				
Lat by Ob 32-21					

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
Remarks on B. Board Tuesday th 30					
2	1		South	W. by S	All this 24 hours Moderate breezes and pleasant weather all sail set to the best advantage, Employed Painting and other jobs one B. Brig in sight So Ends the Cook no better
4	3		S. by W	S. E	
6	4				
8	5			East	
10	5				
12	4				
2	5			S. E	
4	5				
6	3				
8	3			S. E	
10	3				
12	3				
Lat by Ob 33-36					

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
Remarks on B. Board Wednesday					
2	3		S. by W	S. E	First part of this 24 hours lite breezes and Pleasant weather at 7 P.M. shifted over the Studding sails Middle part fresh breezes and Cloudy at 1 P.M. took in the lower Studding sail and Broyals at 6 took in the Top Mast Studding sails Latter part squally So Ends with "Shake" South
4	3			South	
6	3				
8	4				
10	4			S. W	
12	5				
2	6			W. by S	
4	6				
6	7				
8	7			W. by S	
10	3				
12	2				
Lat by Ev 35-15					

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
Remarks on B. Board Thursday Aug th 31					
2	2		S. by W	W. by S	All this 24 hours lite breezes and Cloudy with Thunder and Lightning the wind very shifty So Ends Employed Painting the B. Boats. the Cook very sick
4	2				
6	0			Calm	
8	0				
10	1		S. W	W. by S	
12	2				
2	3		S. by W	S. E	
4	3				
6	2				
8	2		S. W	S. by S	
10	1				
12	0			Calm	
Lat by Ob 34-54					

H	K	HK	Courses	Winds	Remarks
Remarks on B. Board Friday th 2					
2	0		S. W	S. by S	First part Calm and overcast weather at 1 P.M. after a long fit of sickness Charles Corbet Deceased this Life at 6 P.M. committed his Body to the Deep. Middle and Latter parts Moderate breezes and Pleasant weather one B. Brig in sight So Ends
4	0				
6	1				
8	2				
10	3				
12	3				
2	4				
4	5				
6	5				
8	4				
10	4				
12	3				
Lat by Ob 35-27					

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	2		NW	South	Remarks on Board Saturday Aug 3-183
4	2		NW	South	All this 24 hours lts breezes and Pleasant weather Employed Bunting and other necessary jobs to ends. Two sail in sight
6	2		NW	South	
8	3		NW	South	
10	3		NW	South	
12	3	1	NW	South	
2	3	1	NW	South	
4	3	1	NW	South	
6	3	1	NW	South	
8	3	1	NW	South	
10	4	1	NW	South	
12	3	1	NW	South	

Lat by Ob 36-28

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	2		S by W	S by E	Remarks on Board Sunday 4
4	2	1	S by W	S by E	All this 24 hours lts breezes and Pleasant weather six or eight sail in sight to ends all sails spued to the best advantage
6	2	1	S by W	S by E	
8	2	1	S by W	S by E	
10	2	1	S by W	S by E	
12	2	1	S by W	S by E	
2	2	1	S by W	S by E	
4	3	1	S by W	S by E	
6	3	1	S by W	S by E	
8	2	1	S by W	S by E	
10	2	1	S by W	S by E	
12	2	1	S by W	S by E	

Lat by Ob 37-21

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	2		NW	S by E	Remarks on Board Monday 5
4	2		NW	S by E	All this 24 hours lts breezes and Pleasant weather Employed getting the Anchors on the Bows and Cleaning and Blacking them to ends three sail in sight
6	2		NW	S by E	
8	3	1	NW	S by E	
10	2	1	NW	S by E	
12	2	1	NW	S by E	
2	3	1	NW	S by E	
4	2	1	NW	S by E	
6	3	1	NW	S by E	
8	3	1	NW	S by E	
10	4	1	NW	S by E	
12	4	1	NW	S by E	

Lat by Ob 38-26

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	3		South	SE	Remarks on Board Tuesday 6
4	3		South	SE	All this 24 hours Moderate breezes and pleasant weather at 11 P.M. sounded in 55 fathoms water at 2 A.M. sounded in 38 fathoms at 4 33 at 5-33 at 11-33 at 10 A.M. spoke the Ship <i>Amoy</i> of Coleridge's East Indiaman with 1600 to ends with Ship's duty
6	3	1	South	SE	
8	3	1	South	SE	
10	3	1	South	SE	
12	3	1	South	SE	
2	3	1	South	SE	
4	4	1	South	SE	
6	4	1	South	SE	
8	5	1	South	SE	
10	5	1	South	SE	
12	5	1	South	SE	

Lat by Ob 40-00

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
2	4		S by E	South	Remarks on Board Wednesday 7
4	4		S by E	South	All this 24 hours moderate breezes and Pleasant weather a number of vessels in sight at 8 P.M. 28 fathoms water and the remainder of the night 30 fathoms at 5 A.M. Long Island and Black in sight at Noon Montog B. Rainy 11 AM Distance 15 Miles to ends
6	2		S by E	South	
8	1	1	S by E	South	
10	5	1	S by E	South	
12	2	1	S by E	South	
2	3	1	S by E	South	
4	3	1	S by E	South	
6	2	1	S by E	South	
8	2	1	S by E	South	
10	2	1	S by E	South	
12	3	1	S by E	South	

Lat by Ob 40-58

H	K	HK	Course	Winds	Remarks
2			NW	S by W	Remarks on Board Thursday 8
4			NW	S by W	First part of this 24 hours lts breezes and Pleasant weather at 3 P.M. got a B. Lat from B. Black Island at 8 P.M. saw B. I. Lats at 10 A.M. Came to Anchor at New Port to ends
6			NW	S by W	
8			NW	S by W	
10			NW	S by W	
12			NW	S by W	
2			NW	S by W	
4			NW	S by W	
6			NW	S by W	
8			NW	S by W	
10			NW	S by W	
12			NW	S by W	

Remarks on Board Friday Aug ^{the 9} - 1833

Great part of this 24 hours late because from N E to East and pleasant weather at 9 PM got underway at 11 PM under and the current setting us on Star we came to anchor of the South end of Bredans























































